ZERO DEFECT FOR PRODUCTION THAT NEVER FAILS!

Customer satisfaction highly depends on the quality of the finished goods or the performance of the machine in use. Zero defect during production is a key criterion for success. The speed of production lines is getting increasingly faster. On the other hand the machines should never fail. But can you trust the result?

The necessity for quality inspection and control in any production process is no longer a discussion point. The cost of non quality is much higher than the investment, which pays for itself within a short time. In order to further reduce the number and cost of defective goods, there is a clear trend from having just one inspection at the end of the process towards several quality checks within or even at the beginning of the process. This effect further increases the demand for accurate, reliable and fast inspection systems.

Omron offers a complete portfolio of measurement and inspection systems using different technologies and principles, but following the same guideline: keep it simple for the user.

Quality control & Inspection – Table of contents

Inspection & Ident systems				
Product overview				
Selection table				
Inspection systems	FQ2	335		
	FQ-M	345		
	Xpectia FH/FZ5	353		
	FlexXpect	366		
Ident systems	FQ-CR1	376		
	FQ-CR2	379		
	FQ2-CH	382		
	FQ2-S4	386		
	V400-H	391		
RFID systems	V680 RFID system	392		

Measurement sensors

Product overview		396		
Selection table				
Laser displacement sensor	ZX1	401		
	ZX2	403		
	ZS-HL	406		
	ZX-L	411		
Confocal fiber sensor	ZW	414		
Inductive displacement sensor	ZX-E	419		
Contact displacement sensor	ZX-T	421		
Profile sensor	ZG2	423		
Laser micrometer	ZX-GT	427		

18

EASY VISION: TOUCH, COMMUNICATE AND GO

Built-in LCD monitor for setup and immediate image visualization

The easy vision sensor FQ2 solves the applications by an intuitive teach & go procedure. For advanced applications features such as multiple inspections, position correction, intelligent image filtering and ethernet communication are offered by the Xpectia lite. The high end is addressed by the Xpectia FJ.

- Easy vision intuitive user interfaces
- Communication centralized set-up & inspection via Ethernet
- High-end vision PC-based system for challenging applications
- True colour close to human eye identification and image processing





Selection table

			Vision sensor	Dick	& Place	Vicion	systems
			101011 0011001	PICK	a i 1466	v151011 :	5,5101110
		Model	FQ2	FQ-M	Xpectia FH	Xpectia FZ5/Lite	Xpectia FH
	Number of connectable	e cameras	Smart camera	Smart camera	8	4	8
	Car	mera type	Monochrome/Colour	Colour	Digital colour or black & white	Digital colour or black & white	Digital colour or black & white
ria		n (usable) splay dots		752 × 480	from 640×480 to 2,040 × 2,048	from 640×480 to 2,488 × 2,044	from 640 \times 480 to 2,040 \times 2,048
crite	Working distance mm	Min.	8	Depends on selected lens	Depends on selected lens	Depends on selected lens	Depends on selected lens
Selection criteria		Max.	970	-	-	-	-
ecti	Field of view	Min.	7.5 × 4.7	Depends on selected lens	Depends on selected lens	Depends on selected lens	Depends on selected lens
Sel		Max.	300 × 268	-	-	-	-
	Number of storable confi	gurations	32	32	-	-	-
	Number of tools/con	figuration	32	32	limited only by memory space	limited only by memory space	limited only by memory space
	IP-Rating can	nera head	IP67	IP40	Depends on setup & tools, IP20	Depends on setup & tools, IP20	Depends on setup & tools, IP20
	Supp	ly voltage	24 VDC	24 VDC	-	-	-
Features	Image processi		sensitive search, area, color data, edge position, edge pitch, edge width, labeling, FQ2-S4 has additional: OCR, Bar code, 2D-code, 2D- code (DMP) and Model dictionary The types of characters and codes to be read are the same as those of FQ2-CH and FQ-CR1 & FQ-CR2	Contour based search, labelling, edge position	App. 70 processing tools for object or defect recognition, measurements, calcula- tions, input/output, display and more. Includes also character recognition and high precision edge code inspection tools	App. 70 processing tools for object or defect recognition, measurements, calcula- tions, input/output, display and more. Includes also character recognition and high precision edge code inspection tools	App. 70 processing tools for object or defect recognition, measurements, calcula- tions, input/output, display and more. Includes also character recognition and high precision edge code inspection tools
æ	Image prep	rocessing	High dynamic range (HDR), polarizing filter (attach- ment), and white balance	High dynamic range (HDR), white balance	Smoothing, edge enhance- ment, edge extraction, erosion, dilation, median, background suppression - multiple passes, configu- rable	Smoothing, edge enhance- ment, edge extraction, erosion, dilation, median, background suppression - multiple passes, configu- rable	Smoothing, edge enhance- ment, edge extraction, erosion, dilation, median, background suppression - multiple passes, configu- rable
		gramming		-			
			PC-Tool or Touch Display	PC-Tool or Touch Display			
	Optional PC configuration			Yes			
	Secu	urity tools			-	-	-
uo			Optional via FQ-SDU2	-			
Communication		USB		-	•	•	•
inn		Ethernet					•
umo		EtherCAT		Yes	Yes	-	Yes
ö	Number of			9 in/5 out	19 in/34 out	11 in/26 out	19 in/34 out
		Page	335	345	353	353	353

Inspection & Ident systems

			Code reader				
					2013. IN 113 LUT DI SUS		5
		Model	FQ-CR1	FQ-CR2	FQ2-CH	FQ2-S4	V400-H
	Number of connectable	e cameras	Smart camera	Smart camera	Smart camera	Smart camera	1
		mera type		Monochrome	Monochrome	Monochrome/Colour	Digital black & white
ria		n (usable) splay dots		752 × 480	752 × 480	752 × 480 928 × 828 1,280 × 1,024	-
crite	Working distance mm	Min.		8	8	8	40 mm
Selection criteria		Max.		970	970	970	40 mm
ecti	Field of view	Min.	7.5 × 4.7	7.5 × 4.7	7.5 × 4.7	7.5 × 4.7	$5 \times 5 \text{ mm}$
Sel		Max.	300 × 191	300 × 191	300 × 191	300 × 268	$30 \times 30 \text{ mm}$
	Number of storable conf	igurations	32	32	32	32	limited by SD card
	Number of tools/configuration		32	32	32	32	-
	IP-Rating car	nera head	IP67	IP67	IP67	IP67	IP64
	Supp	ly voltage	24 VDC	24 VDC	24 VDC	24 VDC	5 VDC
Features	Image processing tool		2D-codes: Data Matrix, QR Code, Micro QR Code, PDF417, Micro PDF417, GS1-Data Matrix Bar codes: JAN/EAN/UPC, Code39, Codabar (NW-7), IFT (interleaved2 of 5), Code93, Code128/ GS1-128, GS1-DataBar, GS1-128 Composite Code, Pharmacode	2D-codes: Data Matrix, QR Code	OCR - Alphabet A to Z - Number 0 to 9 - Symbol ':/ Model dictionary	Search, shape search II, sensitive search, area, color data, edge position, edge pitch, edge width, labeling, OCR, Bar code, 2D-code, 2D-code (DMP) and Model dictionary The types of characters and codes to be read are the same as those of FQ2-CH and FQ-CR1 & FQ-CR2	Data Matrix, ECC200, 10×10 to 64×64, 8×18 to 16×48, QR Code (Models 1, 2), 21×21 to 57×57 (Versions 1 to 10).
æ	lmage prep		High dynamic range (HDR), polarizing filter (attach- ment), and white balance	High dynamic range (HDR), polarizing filter (attach- ment), and white balance	High dynamic range (HDR), polarizing filter (attach- ment), and white balance	High dynamic range (HDR), polarizing filter (attach- ment), and white balance	-
		gramming		-	-	-	-
			PC-Tool or Touch Display	PC-Tool or Touch Display	PC-Tool or Touch Display	PC-Tool or Touch Display	-
	Optional PC configuration			Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Sec	urity tools		-	-	-	-
ion		RS-232C		-	Optional via FQ-SDU2	Optional via FQ-SDU2	-
icati		USB		-	-	-	-
Communication		Ethernet		Yes	Yes	Yes	-
nmo		EtherCAT		-	-	-	-
ö	Number of	-		7 in/3 out	7 in/3 out	7 in/3 out	-
		Page	376	379	382	386	391

17

Standard

- No/not available







The new standard in image inspection and code verification

The FQ2 vision sensor family is set to redefine the vision sensor market, providing advanced inspection, code reading and verification only previously available in higher end vision systems. With over 100 camera options, the FQ2 provides users with the ultimate flexibility to solve applications, whether you need high resolution, code reading, integrated lighting, or a cost effective solution to solve a simple application, there is an FQ2 which fits your needs.

- · Powerful functionality with versatile line-up
- All-in-one-housing
- Easy searching with Shape Search II
- Direct Part Marked (DPM)
- Unique OCR technology
- Code verification

System Configuration

Up to 32 Sensors can be set up and monitored from a single Touch Finder or PC Tool. Various types of Sensors can be used at the same time.

However, I/O type and wiring method vary depending on the Sensor, so select the necessary devices.





Ordering Information

Sensor

Inspection model

FQ2-S1 Series [Single-function Type]

Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)	
Number of pixels		350,000 pixels				
Color	NPN	FQ2-S10010F	FQ2-S10050F	FQ2-S10100F	FQ2-S10100N	
	PNP	FQ2-S15010F	FQ2-S15050F	FQ2-S15100F	FQ2-S15100N	
Field of vision/Installation di	istance	Refer to figure 1 on page 337.	Refer to figure 2 on page 337.	Refer to figure 3 on page 337.	Refer to figure 4 on page 337.	
Q2-S2 Series [Standard T	ype]					
Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)	
Number of pixels		350,000 pixels				
Color	NPN	FQ2-S20010F	FQ2-S20050F	FQ2-S20100F	FQ2-S20100N	
	PNP	FQ2-S25010F	FQ2-S25050F	FQ2-S25100F	FQ2-S25100N	
Field of vision/Installation di	istance	Refer to figure 1 on page 337.	Refer to figure 2 on page 337.	Refer to figure 3 on page 337.	Refer to figure 4 on page 337.	
FQ2-S3 Series [High-resolu	ution Typ	e]				
Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)	
Number of pixels		760,000 pixels				
Color	NPN	FQ2-S30010F-08	FQ2-S30050F-08	FQ2-S30100F-08	FQ2-S30100N-08	
	PNP	FQ2-S35010F-08	FQ2-S35050F-08	FQ2-S350100F-08	FQ2-S35100N-08	
Monochrome	NPN	FQ2-S30010F-08M	FQ2-S30050F-08M	FQ2-S30100F-08M	FQ2-S30100N-08M	
	PNP	FQ2-S35010F-08M	FQ2-S35050F-08M	FQ2-S35100F-08M	FQ2-S35100N-08M	

Refer to figure 5 on page 337. Refer to figure 6 on page 337. Refer to figure 7 on page 337. Refer to figure 8 on page 337. Refer to optical chart on p. 338

Field of vision/Installation distance

Inspection / ID model

FQ2-S4	Series	[Standard	Type]

. d= o . comoo [oumunu					
Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)
Number of pixels		350,000 pixels			
Color	NPN	FQ2-S40010F	FQ2-S40050F	FQ2-S40100F	FQ2-S40100N
	PNP	FQ2-S45010F	FQ2-S45050F	FQ2-S45100F	FQ2-S45100N
Monochrome	NPN	FQ2-S40010F-M	FQ2-S40050F-M	FQ2-S40100F-M	FQ2-S40100N-M
	PNP	FQ2-S45010F-M	FQ2-S45050F-M	FQ2-S45100F-M	FQ2-S45100N-M
Field of vision/Installation	distance	Refer to figure 1 on page 337.	Refer to figure 2 on page 337.	Refer to figure 3 on page 337.	Refer to figure 4 on page 337.

[High-resolution Type]

Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)	C-mount
Number of pixels		760,000 pixels				1.3 million pixels
Color	NPN	FQ2-S40010F-08	FQ2-S40050F-08	FQ2-S40100F-08	FQ2-S40100N-08	FQ2-S40-13
	PNP	FQ2-S45010F-08	FQ2-S45050F-08	FQ2-S45100F-08	FQ2-S45100N-08	FQ2-S45-13
Monochrome	NPN	FQ2-S40010F-08M	FQ2-S40050F-08M	FQ2-S40100F-08M	FQ2-S40100N-08M	FQ2-S40-13M
	PNP	FQ2-S45010F-08M	FQ2-S45050F-08M	FQ2-S45100F-08M	FQ2-S45100N-08M	FQ2-S45-13M
Field of vision/Installation	distance	Refer to figure 5 on page 337.	Refer to figure 6 on page 337.	Refer to figure 7 on page 337.	Refer to figure 8 on page 337.	Refer to optical chart on p. 338

OMRON

ID Model

FQ2-CH Series [Optical Character Recognition Sensor]

Fuz-ch Series [uptical ci	iaracter R	ecognition Sensorj					
Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)		
Number of pixels		350,000 pixels					
Monochrome	NPN	FQ2-CH10010F-M	FQ2-CH10050F-M	FQ2-CH10100F-M	FQ2-CH10100N-M		
	PNP	FQ2-CH15010F-M	FQ2-CH15050F-M	FQ2-CH15100F-M	FQ2-CH15100N-M		
Field of vision/Installation of	distance	Refer to figure 1 on page 337.	Refer to figure 2 on page 337.	Refer to figure 3 on page 337.	Refer to figure 4 on page 337.		
FQ-CR1 Series [Multi Cod	e Reader]						
Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)		
Number of pixels		350,000 pixels					
Monochrome	NPN	FQ-CR10010F-M	FQ-CR10050F-M	FQ-CR10100F-M	FQ-CR10100N-M		
	PNP	FQ-CR15010F-M	FQ-CR15050F-M	FQ-CR15100F-M	FQ-CR15100N-M		
Field of vision/Installation of	distance	Refer to figure 1 on page 337.	Refer to figure 2 on page 337.	Refer to figure 3 on page 337.	Refer to figure 4 on page 337.		
FQ-CR2 Series [2D Code F	Reader]						
Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)		
Number of pixels		350,000 pixels					
Monochrome	NPN	FQ-CR20010F-M	FQ-CR20050F-M	FQ-CR20100F-M	FQ-CR20100N-M		
	PNP	FQ-CR25010F-M	FQ-CR25050F-M	FQ-CR25100F-M	FQ-CR25100N-M		
Field of vision/Installation of	distance	Refer to figure 1 on page 337.	Refer to figure 2 on page 337.	Refer to figure 3 on page 337.	Refer to figure 4 on page 337.		

Field of vision/Installation distance



OMRON

Inspection & Ident systems

Optical Chart for C-mount Camera FQ2-S3 -13 /-S4 -13

High-resolution, Low-distortion Lenses 3Z4S-LE SV-



Meaning of Optical Chart

The X axis of the optical chart shows the field of vision (mm) (See Note.), and the Y axis of the op-tical chart shows the camera installation distance (mm).

Note: The lengths of the fields of vision given in the optical charts are the lengths of the Y



Touch Finder

Туре	Appearance	Model
DC power supply	1	FQ2-D30
AC/DC/battery		FQ2-D31

Cables

Туре	Appearance	Cable length	Model
FQ Ethernet Cables		2m	FQ-WN002
(connect Sensor to Touch Finder,	- - ()	5m	FQ-WN005
Sensor to PC)	Robotic cable	10m	FQ-WN010
		20m	FQ-WN020
I/O Cables		2m	FQ-WD002
		5m	FQ-WD005
	Robotic	10m	FQ-WD010
	cable	20m	FQ-WD020

Sensor Data Unit (FQ2-S3/S4/CH only)

, .	.,		
Туре	Appearance	Output type	Model
Parallel Interface			FQ-SDU10
	8	PNP	FQ-SDU15
RS-232C Interface	0	NPN	FQ-SDU20
	E L	PNP	FQ-SDU25

Cables for Sensor Data Unit

Туре	Appearance	Cable length	Model
Sensor Data Unit Cable	\frown	2m	FQ-WU002
		5m	FQ-WU005
	Robotic	10m	FQ-WU010
	cable	20m	FQ-WU020
Parallel Cable for FQ-SDU1 ^{*1}	_///////	2m	FQ-VP1002
		5m	FQ-VP1005
		10m	FQ-VP1010
Parallel Cable for FQ-SDU2 ^{*1}	11117	2m	FQ-VP2002
		5m	FQ-VP2005
		10m	FQ-VP2010
RS-232C Cable for FQ-SDU2 ^{*1}		2m	XW2Z-200S-V
		5m	XW2Z-500S-V

^{*1} When using FQ-SDU , 2 cables are required for all I/O signals.

External Lighting

SV-0614H SV-0814H

SV-1214H

SV-1614H

SV-2514H

SV-3514H

SV-5014H

SV-7525H SV-10028H

Туре	Model
3Z4S-LT Series	Refer to 3Z4S-LT/LE Series Catalog (Q164)
FL Series	Refer to FL Series Catalog (Q181)
TE OCHOS	

Accessories

ł

Ap

For

For Fine

plication	Appearance	Name	Model
r Sensor		Mounting Bracket ^{*1}	FQ-XL
		Mounting Bracket	FQ-XL2
		Mounting Base for C-mount type ^{*2}	FQ-XLC
		Polarizing Filter Attachment ^{*1}	FQ-XF1
r Touch der		Panel Mounting Adapter	FQ-XPM
	108	AC Adapter (for AC/DC/battery model) ^{*3}	FQ-A
		Battery (for AC/DC/battery model)	FQ-BAT1
	/	Touch Pen ^{*4}	FQ-XT
	M.	Strap	FQ-XH
	59 2m	SD Card (2 GB)	HMC-SD291

^{*1} Included with Integrated Sensor.

^{*2} Included with Sensor with C-mount.

*3. AC Adapters for Touch Finder with DC/AC/Battery Power Supply.Select the model for the country in which the Touch Finder will be used.

Plug Type	Voltage	Certified standards	Model
A	125 V max.	PSE	FQ-AC1
		UL/CSA	FQ-AC2
	250 V max.	CCC mark	FQ-AC3
С	250 V max.	-	FQ-AC4
BF	250 V max.	-	FQ-AC5
С	250 V max.	-	FQ-AC6

*4. Enclosed with Touch Finder.



Industrial Switching Hubs (Recommended)

Appearance	Number of ports	Failure detection	Current consumption	Model
	3	None	0.22 A	W4S1-03B
and the second se	5	None	0.22 A	W4S1-05B
		Supported		W4S1-05C

Lenses for C-mount Camera. Refer to optical chart on p. 338 for selection of a lens.

High-resolution, Low-distortion Lenses

Model	3Z4S-LE SV-0614H	3Z4S-LE SV-0814H	3Z4S-LE SV-1214H		3Z4S-LE SV-2514H	3Z4S-LE SV-3514H		3Z4S-LE SV-7525H	3Z4S-LE SV-10028H
Appearance	42 dia. 57.5	39 dia. 52.5	30 dia. 51.0	30 dia. 47.5	30 dia. 36.0	44 dia. 45.5	44 dia. 57.5	36 dia. 49.5	39 dia. 66.5
Focal length	6 mm	8 mm	12 mm	16 mm	25 mm	35 mm	50 mm	75 mm	100 mm
Brightness	F1.4	F1.4	F1.4	F1.4	F1.4	F1.4	F1.4	F2.5	F2.8
Filter size	M40.5 P0.5	M35.5 P0.5	M27 P0.5	M27 P0.5	M27 P0.5	M35.5 P0.5	M40.5 P0.5	M34.0 P0.5	M37.5 P0.5

Extension Tubes

Model	3Z4S-LE SV-EXR
Contents	Set of 7 tubes (40 mm, 20 mm,10 mm, 5 mm, 2.0 mm,1.0 mm, and 0.5 mm) Maximum outer diameter: 30 mm dia.

Note: Do not use the 0.5-mm, 1.0-mm, and 2.0-mm Extension Tubes attached to each other. Since these Extension Tubes are placed over the threaded section of the Lens or other Ex-tension Tube, the connection may loosen when more than one 0.5-mm, 1.0-mm or 2.0-mm Extension Tube are used together. Note: Reinforcement is required to protect against vibration when Extension Tubes exceeding

30 mm are used.

Ratings and Performance

Sensor

Inspection Model FQ2-S1/S2/S3 Series

Item		Single-function type	Standard type	High-resolution type				
Model	NPN	FQ2-S10	FQ2-S20	FQ2-S30 -08	FQ2-S30 -08M	FQ2-S30-13	FQ2-S30-13M	
	PNP	FQ2-S15	FQ2-S25	FQ2-S35	FQ2-S35	FQ2-S35-13	FQ2-S35-13M	
Field of view		Refer to Ordering Inform	ation on p.19. (Tolerance (field of vision): $\pm 10\%$ ma	к.)		to the field of vision and in	
Installation di	istance					stallation distance. Refe	er to optical chart on p. 338	
Main	Inspection items	Search, shape search II,	sensitive search, area, col	or data, edge position, ed	ge pitch, edge width, and	labeling		
functions Number of simultaneous measurements								
	Position compensation	Supported (360° Model p	oosition compensation, Edg	ge position compensation)	1			
	Number of registered scenes	8	32					
	Calibration	Supported						
Image input	Image processing method	Real color Monochrome				Real color	Monochrome	
	Image filter	High dynamic range (HDR), image adjustment (Color Gray Filter, Weak smoothing, Strong smoothing, Dilate, Erosion, Median, Extract edges, Extract horizont: edges, Extract vertical edges, Enhance edges, Background suppression), polarizing filter (attachment), and white balance (Sensors with Color Cameras on						
	Image elements	1/3-inch color CMOS		1/2-inch color CMOS	1/2-inch Monochrome CMOS	1/2-inch color CMOS	1/2-inch Monochrome CMOS	
	Shutter	Built-in lighting ON: 1/25 Built-in lighting OFF: 1/1		Built-in lighting 0N: 1/250 to 1/60,000 1/1 to 1/60,000 Built-in lighting 0FF: 1/1 to 1/60,000				
	Processing resolution	752 × 480		928 × 828		1280 × 1024		
	Partial input function	Supported horizontally o	nly.	Supported horizontally a	and vertically			
	Lens mounts	-				C-mount		
Lighting	Lighting method	Pulse	Pulse					
	Lighting color	White				-		
Data logging	Measurement data	In Sensor: 1,000 items (If a Touch Finder is used, results can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)						
	Images	.)						
Auxiliary fund	ction	In Sensor: 20 images (If a Touch Finder is used, images can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.) Math (arithmetic, calculation functions, trigonometric functions, and logic functions)						
Measurement	t trigger	External trigger (single o Communications trigger		, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-pr	rotocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC	: Link)		

FQ2

Inspection systems

PNP FQ2-S15 FQ2-S25 FQ2-S35	Item		Single-function type	Standard type	High-resolution type				
VD specifica- tions Input signals 7 signals Single measurement input (TRG) Control command input (No to NS) Output signals 3 signals Control output (BNSY) Overall judgement output (BNSY) Overall judgement output (BNSY) Overall judgement output (STGOUT). - - Ethernet specifications 1008ase-TX/108ase-T - - Possible by connecting FO-SDU1_Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 24 outputs Ref. 900 sepansion - - Possible by connecting FO-SDU2_Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 24 outputs Ref. 7.5 (2.32) - - Possible by connecting FO-SDU2_Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 24 outputs Ref. 7.5 (2.32) - - Possible by connecting FO-SDU2_Sensor Data Unit. 8 inputs and 7 outputs Rating Power supply voltage 2.4 A max. 0.5 A max. 0.3 A max. Environment Ambient temperature Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage25 to 65°C 0.3 A max. Environment Ambient temperature Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage25 to 65°C 0.3 A max. Environment Ambient temperature Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage25 to 65°C 0.3 A max. Environment Ambient temperature Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage25 to 65°C	Model	NPN	FQ2-S10	FQ2-S20	FQ2-S30 -08	FQ2-S30 -08M	FQ2-S30-13	FQ2-S30-13M	
tions final probability of the		PNP	FQ2-S15	FQ2-S25	FQ2-S35000-08	FQ2-S35	FQ2-S35-13	FQ2-S35-13M	
Ref in the index of control output (BN) Overall judgement output (READY), or the external lighting timing output (STGOUT) to OUT2) can be changed to the individual judgements of the inspection items, the image is output (READY), or the external lighting timing output (STGOUT). Ethernet specifications 1008ase-TX/108ase -T Communications Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, With no condensation) Rational Topology outget 2.4 max 0.3 A max 0.3 A max Fins/TCP no-protocol Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage		Input signals	Single measurement input						
Communications Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC Link V0 expansion - Possible by connecting FQ-SDU1_Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 24 outputs Rating Power supply voltage 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple) Outputs Environment Ambient temperature Quarterial Quart		Output signals	Control output (BUSY) Overall judgement output (OR) Error output (ERROR) The assignments of the three output signals (OUTO to OUT2) can be changed to the individual judgements of the inspection items, the image input ready						
V0 expansion - - Possible by connecting F0-SDU1_Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 24 outputs Ratings Power supply voltage 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple) 0.3 A max. Current consumption 2.4 A max. 0.9 perating: 0 to 50°C Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation) (with no icing or condensation) 0.9 a max. Ambient temperature Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation) (with no icing or condensation) Ambient atmosphere No corrosive gas 0 perating: 0 to 150 M/s, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/V/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times Shock resistance (destruction) 150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward) IEC 60529 IP40 Materials Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Coll-resistance vinyl compound VO connector: Lead-free heat-resistance VVC Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12 Mounting Bracket, PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket, PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket, PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket, PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket, PATthenet, Coll -resistance vinyl compound VO connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12 Mounting Bracket, FD-XL) (1) Polarizing Filter Attachment IFPT, PC Case: Aluminum di		Ethernet specifications	100Base-TX/10Base-T						
R5-232C - - Possible by connecting F0-SDU2_Sensor Data Unit. 8 inputs and 7 outputs Ratings Power supply voltage 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple) 0.3 A max. Environmen- tal immunity Ambient temperature range Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation) Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation) Ambient atmosphere No corrosive gas Operating: 0 to 150 true, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/V/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times EC 60529 IP40 Shock resistance (destruction) 150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward) IEC 60529 IP40 Materials Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: call is removed.) Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Cill-resistance vinyl compound V/0 connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Cill-resistance vinyl compound V/0 dive View: Approx.150 g Approx.160 g without base, Approx. 165 g with base Weight Narrow View/Standard View: Approx.150 g Approx.160 g without base, Approx.155 g with base Approx.160 g without base, Approx.155 g with base LED class Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60529:11993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001, — —		Communications	Ethernet TCP no-protocol	, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-pr	otocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLO	C Link			
Ratings Power supply voltage 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple) Current consumption 2.4 A max. 0.3 A max. Environmental immunity Ambient temperature range Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: -25 to 65°C Kings Ambient temperature range Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: -25 to 65°C Kings Ambient humidity Operating: o condensation) (with no icing or condensation) Ambient humidity range Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) (with no icing or condensation) Ambient atmosphere No corrosive gas 10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, XY/Z directions Shock resistance (destruction) B min each, 10 times Sonor: PSI, PC, SUS Degree of protection IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.) EC 60529 IP40 Materials Sensor: PSI, PC, SUS Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12 Mounting Bracket: PST PC Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: 0.1 -resistante vinyl compound L/U connector: Lead-free haat-resistant PVC Mounting Bracket: PST POlarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: 0.1 -resistante vinyl compound L/U connector: Lead-free haat-resistant PVC Mounting Bracket: PST POlarizing Filter Attachment (Po-XE1) (1) Mounting Bracket (PO-XL) (1) Weight		I/O expansion	-	-	Possible by connecting F	Q-SDU1_ Sensor Data Uni	t. 11 inputs and 24 output	S	
Current consumption 2.4 A max. 0.3 A max. Environmental immunity Ambient temperature range Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation) Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation) Ambient humidity range Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) Ambient humidity range Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) Ambient humidity range Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) Ambient humidity range Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) Ambient humidity range Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) Ambient humidity range To to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions Environmention Shock resistance (destruction) 10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions Ec 60529 IP40 Materials Sensor: PB1, PC, SUS Mounting fracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PB1, PC Ethernet connector: 01-resistance wing compound Vide Wiew: Approx.160 g Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thicknees: 0.6 mm Case: Alumin		RS-232C	-	-	Possible by connecting F	Q-SDU2_ Sensor Data Uni	t. 8 inputs and 7 outputs		
Environmental immunity tal immunity ange Ambient temperature operating: 0 to 50°C Operating: 0 to 40°C Ambient humidity range Qperating: 0 to 50°C Storage: -25 to 65°C Ambient humidity range Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) (with no icing or condensation) Ambient humidity range Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) (with no icing or condensation) Ambient atmosphere No corrosive gas 10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times Shock resistance (destruction) 10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times EC 60529 IP40 Shock resistance (destruction) IS 0 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward) EC 60529 IP40 Materials Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Enternet connector: Oll-resistance vinyl compound VIO connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diceast alloy (ADC-12 Mounting Bracket (PO-XL) (1) Mounting Bracket (PO-XL) (1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (PG-XF1) (1) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guid Member Registration Sheet (WG-XL) (1) Mounting Bracket (FO-XL) (1) Mounting Bracket (FO-X	Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (includi	ng ripple)					
tal immunity range Storage: -25 to 65°C Storage: -25 to 65°C with no icing or condensation) (with no icing or condensation) (with no icing or condensation) Ambient humidity operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation) (with no icing or condensation) Ambient atmosphere No corrosive gas (i) to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/V/Z directions Materials 10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/V/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times Stock resistance (destruction) 150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward) Materials Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Molaring Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: 0il-resistance vinyl compound I/0 connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Weight Narrow View/Standard View:Approx.150 g Approx. 160 g without base, Approx. 160 g without base, Approx. 185 g with base Accessories included with sensor Mounting Bracket (FO-XL) (1) Mounting Bracket (FO-XL) (1) Mounting Seree (VAS & Rmm) (4) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet Heotek Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet ELD cl		Current consumption	2.4 A max.				0.3 A max.		
range No corrosive gas Vibration resistance (destruction) 10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times Shock resistance (destruction) 150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward) Degree of protection 15C 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.) IEC 60529 IP40 Materials Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12 Mounting base: Polycarbonate ABS Weight Narrow View/Standard View:Approx.160 g Wide View: Approx.150 g Approx.160 g without base, Approx.185 g with base Accessories included with sensor Mounting Bracket (F0-XL) (1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (PC-XF1) (1) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label Mounting Base (F0-XLC) (1) Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mm) (4) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label –		•	Storage: -25 to 65°C Storage: -25 to 65°C						
Vibration resistance (destruction) 10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times Shock resistance (destruction) 150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward) Degree of protection IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.) IEC 60529 IP40 Materials Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: 0il-resistance vinyl compound I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12 Mounting base: Polycarbonate ABS Weight Narrow View/Standard View:Approx.160 g Wide View: Approx.150 g Approx. 160 g without base, Approx. 185 g with base Accessories included with sensor Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL) (1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mm) (4) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label									
(destruction) 8 min each, 10 times Shock resistance (destruction) 150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward) Degree of protection IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.) IEC 60529 IP40 Materials Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: 0il-resistance vinyl compound I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12 Mounting base: Polycarbonate ABS Weight Narrow View/Standard View:Approx.160 g Wide View: Approx.160 g Approx. 160 g without base, Approx. 185 g with base Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL) (1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL) (1) Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mm) (4) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL) (1) Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mm) (4) LED class Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60825-1:1993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001, -		Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas						
(destruction) (destruction) Degree of protection IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.) IEC 60529 IP40 Materials Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: 0il-resistance vinyl compound I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12 Mounting base: Polycarbonate ABS Weight Narrow View/Standard View:Approx.160 g Wide View: Approx.150 g Approx. 160 g without base, Approx. 185 g with base Accessories included with sensor Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL) (1) Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mm) (4) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL) (1) Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mm) (4) LED class Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60825-1:1993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001, -									
Materials Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Thickness: 0.6 mm Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound Mounting base: Polycarbonate ABS Weight Narrow View/Standard View: Approx.160 g Approx. 160 g without base, Wide View: Approx.150 g Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL) (1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Mounting Base (FQ-XLC) (1) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label LED class Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60825-1:1993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001, –			150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)						
Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: 0il-resistance vinyl compound I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12 Mounting base: Polycarbonate ABS Weight Narrow View/Standard View: Approx.160 g Wide View: Approx.150 g Approx. 160 g without base, Approx. 185 g with base Accessories included with sensor Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL) (1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mm) (4) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label LED class Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60825-1:1993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001, –		Degree of protection			chment is mounted		IEC 60529 IP40		
Wide View: Approx.150 g Approx.185 g with base Accessories included with sensor Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL) (1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mm) (4) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label LED class Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60825-1:1993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001, –	Materials		Mounting Bracket: PBT Polarizing Filter Attachme Ethernet connector: Oil-re	esistance vinyl compound			Thickness: 0.6 mm Case: Aluminum diecast		
Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mm) (4) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label Member Registration Sheet LED class Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60825-1:1993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001,	Weight							Se,	
	Accessories in	ncluded with sensor	Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mi Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Instruction Manual, Quick S				mm) (4) s Startup Guide		
	LED class						-		
Applicable standards EN standard EN 61326 and EC Directive No.2004/ EN 61326-1:2006 and IEC 61010-1 104/EC EN 61326 and EC Directive No.2004/ EN 61326-1:2006 and IEC 61010-1	Applicable sta	andards		nd EC Directive No.2004/	EN 61326-1:2006 and IE	C 61010-1			

Inspection/ID Model FQ2-S4 Series

Item		Inspection/ID Model							
Model	NPN	FQ2-S40 FQ2-S4				FQ2-S40 -13	FQ2-S40 -13M		
	PNP	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45 08M	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45		
Field of view		Refer to Ordering Information	tion on p.19. (Tolerance (field of vision): $\pm 10\%$ max	.)		to the field of vision and in-		
Installation d	istance						to optical chart on p. 338.		
Main functions	Inspection items	Search, shape search II, s and Model dictionary	sensitive search, area, col	or data, edge position, edg	e pitch, edge width, labelir	ng, OCR ^{*1} , Bar code ^{*2} , 2D [.]	-code ^{*2} , 2D-code (DMP) ^{*3} ,		
	Number of simultaneous measurements	32	2						
	Position compensation	Supported (360° Model p	osition compensation, Edg	ge position compensation)					
	Number of registered scenes	32	2						
	Calibration	Supported							
	Retry function	Normal retry, Exposure re	etry, Scene retry, Trigger r	etry					
Image input	Image processing method	Real color	Monochrome	Real color	Monochrome	Real color	Monochrome		
	Image filter				ct edges, Extract horizontal 's with Color Cameras only)				
	Image elements	1/3-inch color CMOS	1/3-inch Monochrome CMOS	1/2-inch color CMOS	1/2-inch Monochrome CMOS	1/2-inch color CMOS	1/2-inch Monochrome CMOS		
	Shutter	Built-in lighting ON: 1/25 Built-in lighting OFF: 1/1		Built-in lighting ON: 1/250 to 1/60,000 Built-in lighting OFF: 1/1 to 1/60,000		1/1 to 1/60,000			
	Processing resolution	752 × 480		928 × 828		1280 × 1024			
	Partial input function	Supported horizontally only. Supported horizontally and vertically							
	Lens mounts					C-mount			
Lighting	Lighting method	Pulse				-			
	Lighting color	White				-			



Inspection systems

Item		Inspection/ID Model									
Model	NPN	FQ2-S40	Q2-S40 R2-S40 R2								
	PNP	FQ2-S45	2-S45								
Data logging	Measurement data	In Sensor: 1,000 items (li	Sensor: 1,000 items (If a Touch Finder is used, results can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)								
	Images	n Sensor: 20 images (If a Touch Finder is used, images can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)									
Auxiliary function Math (arithmetic, calculation functions, trigonometric functions, and logic functions)											
Measurement trigger External trigger (single or continuous) Communications trigger (Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC Link)											
I/O specifica- tions	Input signals	7 signals Single measurement inpu Control command input (· · /								
	Output signals	U U	. ,) to OUT2) can be changed but (STGOUT).	to the individual judgeme	nts of the inspection item	s, the image input ready				
	Ethernet specifications	100Base-TX/10Base-T									
	Communications	Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC Link									
	I/O expansion	Possible by connecting F	Q-SDU1_ Sensor Data Un	it. 11 inputs and 24 output	ts						
	RS-232C	Possible by connecting F	Q-SDU2_ Sensor Data Un	it. 8 inputs and 7 outputs							
Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (includi	ng ripple)								
	Current consumption	2.4 A max.				0.3 A max.					
Environmen- tal immunity	Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)									
	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 3	5% to 85% (with no cond	ensation)							
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas									
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times									
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)									
	Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP67 (Except v or connector cap is remo	vhen Polarizing Filter Atta ved.)	chment is mounted		IEC 60529 IP40					
Materials		Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Mounting Bracket: PBT Thickness: 0.6 mm Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC-12 Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound Wounting base: Polycarbonate ABS V/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Wounting base: Polycarbonate ABS									
Weight		Narrow View/Standard Vi Wide View:Approx.150 g	ew:Approx.160 g			Approx. 160 g without b Approx. 185 g with base					
	ncluded with sensor	Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL Polarizing Filter Attachme Instruction Manual, Quick Member Registration She	ent (FQ-XF1) (1) c Startup Guide eet, Warning Label			Mounting Base (FQ-XLC Mounting Screw (M3 × 4 Instruction Manual, Quic Member Registration Sh	8mm)(4) ck Startup Guide				
LED class			ards: IEC 60825-1:1993 + 002 +A2:2001, and JIS C			-					
Applicable sta	andards	EN 61326-1:2006 and IE	C 61010-1								

^{*1} The types of characters to be read are the same as those of FQ2-CH Optical Character Recognition Sensor.
 ^{*2} The types of codes to be read are the same as those of FQ-CR1 Multi Code Reader.
 ^{*3} The types of codes to be read are the same as those of FQ-CR2 2D Code Reader.

ID Model FQ2-CH, FQ-CR1/CR2 Series

Item		Optical Character Recognition Sensor	Multi Code Reader	2D Code Reader				
Model	NPN	FQ2-CH10	FQ-CR10					
	PNP	FQ2-CH15	FQ-CR15	FQ-CR25				
Field of view		Refer to ordering information on page 336. (Tolerar	nce (field of vision): $\pm 10\%$ max.)					
Installation di								
Main functions	Inspection items	OCR · Alphabet A to Z · Number 0 to 9 · Symbol ' : / Model dictionary	2D Code (Data Matrix(EC200), QR Code, MicroQR Code, PDF417, MicroPDF417, GS1-Data Matrix) Bar Code (JAN/EAN/UPC, Code39, Codabar (NW-7), ITF (Interleaved 2 of 5), Code 93, Code128/ GS1-128, GS1 DataBar* (Truncated, Stacked, Om- nidirectional, Stacked Omnidirectional, Limited, Ex- panded, Expanded Stacked), Pharmacode, GS1-128 Composite Code (CC-A, CC-B, CC-C)					
	Image filter	Weak smoothing, Strong smoothing, Dilate, Ero- sion, Median, Extract edges, Extract horizontal edg- es, Extract vertical edges, Enhance edges, Background suppression	None	Filter function (Smooth, Dilate, Erosion, Median), Code Error Correction Position Display				
	Verification function	Supported	Supported	None				
	Retry function	Normal retry, Exposure retry, Scene retry, Trigger r	etry					
	Number of simultaneous measurements	32						
	Position compensation	Supported (360° Model position compensation, Edge position compensation)	None					
Image	Number of registered scenes	32 Manachrama						
lmage input	Image processing method	Monochrome						
	Image filter	High dynamic range (HDR) and polarizing filter (atta	achment)					
	Image elements	1/3-inch Monochrome CMOS						
	Shutter	Built-in lighting ON: 1/250 to 1/50,000 Built-in lighting OFF: 1/1 to 1/50,000	1/250 to 1/30,000	1/250 to 1/32,258				
	Processing resolution	752 × 480						
	Partial input function	Supported horizontally only.						
Lighting	Lighting method	Pulse						
	Lighting color	White						
Data logging	Measurement data	· · · · · ·	esults can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card	,				
A	Images	•	ages can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)				
Auxiliary func		Math (arithmetic, calculation functions, trigonometric functions, and logic functions) External trigger (single or continuous) External trigger (single or continuous)						
Measurement	ungger	External rugger (single of continuous) Communications trigger (Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC Link)						
I/O specifica- tions	Input signals	7 signals Single measurement input (TRIG) Control command input (INO to IN5)						
	Output signals	3 signals Control output (BUSY) Overall judgement output (OR) Error output (ERROR) The assignments of the three output signals (OUTO to OUT2) can be changed to the individual judge- ments of the inspection items, the image input ready output (READY), or the external lighting timing output (STGOUT).						
	Ethernet specifications	100Base-TX/10Base-T						
	Communications	Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no- protocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC Link	-					
	I/O expansion	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU1_Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 24 outputs	-					
	RS-232C	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU2_ Sensor Data Unit. 8 inputs and 7 outputs	-					
Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)						
	Current consumption							
Environmen- tal immunity	Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C, Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	with no icing or condensation) (with no icing or condensation)					
	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no conde	ensation)					
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas						
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z dir 8 min each, 10 times						
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, rig						
	Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.)						



FQ2

Inspection systems

Item		Optical Character Recognition Sensor	Multi Code Reader	2D Code Reader			
Model NPN		FQ2-CH10	FQ-CR10	FQ-CR20			
	PNP	FQ2-CH15	FQ-CR15	FQ-CR25			
Materials		Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS, Mounting Bracket: PBT, Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound, I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC					
Weight		Narrow View/Standard View: Approx.160 g Wide View: Approx. 150 g					
Accessories included with sensor		Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL)(1), Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1), Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide, Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label					
LED class		Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60825-1:1993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001,EN 60825-1:1994 +A1:2002 +A2:2001, and JIS C 6802:2005)					
Applicable standards		EN 61326-1:2006 and IEC61010-1					

Touch Finder

Item		Туре	Model with DC power supply	Model with AC/DC/battery power supply	
		Model	FQ2-D30	FQ2-D31	
Number of connectable Sensor			Number of sensors that can be recognized (switched): 32 max. number or sensor that can displayed on monitor: 8 max.		
Main functions	Types of mea	surement displays	Last result display, Last NG display, trend monitor, histograms	3	
	Types of display images		Through, frozen, zoom-in, and zoom-out images		
	Data logging		Measurement results, measured images		
	Menu languag	ge	English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Traditional Chinese	, Simplified Chinese, Korean, Japanese	
Indications	LCD	Display device	3.5-inch TFT color LCD		
		Pixels	320×240		
		Display colors	16.7 million		
	Backlight	Life expectancy ^{*1}	50,000 hours at 25°C		
		Brightness adjustment	Provided		
		Screen saver	Provided		
Operation interface	Touch screen Method		Resistance film		
		Life expectancy ^{*2}	1,000,000 touch operations		
External interface	Ethernet		100BASE-TX/10BASE-T		
	SD card		SDHC-compliant, Class 4 or higher recommended		
Ratings	Power supply voltage		DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)	DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple) AC adapter (manufactured by Sino-American Japan Co., Ltd) connection: 100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz Battery connection: FQ-BAT1 Battery (1cell, 3.7 V)	
	Continuous operation on Battery* ³		-	1.5 h	
	Power consumption		DC power connection: 0.2 A max.	DC power connection: 0.2 A max. Charging battery: 0.4 A max.	
Environmental immunity	Ambient temperature range		Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	Operating: 0 to 50°C when mounted to DIN Track or panel Operation on Battery: 0 to 40°C:-25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	
	Ambient hum	idity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
	Ambient atmo	osphere	No corrosive gas		
	Vibration resistance (destruction)		10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times		
	Shock resistance (destruction)		150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)		
	Degree of protection		IEC 60529 IP20 (when SD card cover, connector cap, or harness is attached)		
Weight			Approx. 270 g (without Battery and hand strap attached)		
Materials			Case: ABS		
Accessories included with Touch Finder		Finder	Touch Pen (FQ-XT), Instruction Manual		

Touch Pen (FQ-XT), Instruc

^{*1} This is a guideline for the time required for the brightness to diminish to half the initial brightness at room temperature and humidity. The life of the backlight is greatly affected by the ambient temperature and humidity and will be shorter at lower or higher temperatures.
 ^{*2} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions.
 ^{*3} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.



Sensor Data Units(FQ2-S3/S4/CH only)

Item			Parallel Interface	RS-232C Interface	
Model	NPN		FQ-SDU10	FQ-SDU20	
	PNP		FQ-SDU15	FQ-SDU25	
I/O specifications	Parallel I/O	Connector 1	16 outputs (D0 to D15)	6 inputs (IN0 to IN5)	
		Connector 2	11 inputs (TRIG, RESET, INO to IN7, and DSA) 8 outputs (GATE, ACK, RUN, BUSY, OR, ERROR, STGOUT, and SHTOUT)	2 inputs (TRIG and RESET) 7 outputs (ACK, RUN, BUSY, OR, ERROR, STGOUT, and SHTOUT)	
	RS-232C		-	1 channel, 115,200 bps max.	
	Sensor interface		FQ2-S3 connected with FQ-WU CC: OMRON interface *Number of connected Sensors: 1		
Ratings	Power supply voltage		21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)		
	Insulation resistance		Between all DC external terminals and case: 0.5 M Ω min (at 250 VDC)		
	Current consumption		2.5 A max.: FQ2-SDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD		
Environmental	Ambient temperature range		Operating: 0 to 50°C, Storage: -20 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)		
immunity	Ambient humidity ran	ige	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
	Ambient atmosphere		No corrosive gas		
	Vibration resistance (destruction)		10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions, 8 min each, 10 times		
	Shock resistance (de	struction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 directions (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)		
Degree of protection			IEC 60529 IP20		
Materials	Materials		Case: PC + ABS, PC		
Weight			Approx. 150 g		
Accessories included with Sensor Data Unit		nit	Instruction Manual		

Battery

Item Model	FQ-BAT1
Battery type	Secondary lithium ion battery
Nominal capacity	1,800 mAh
Rated voltage	3.7 V
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)
Charging method	Charged in Touch Finder (FQ2-D31). AC adapter (FQ-AC□) is required.
Charging time ^{*1}	2 h
Usage time ^{*1}	1.5 h
Battery backup life ^{*2}	300 charging cycles
Weight	50 g max.

 ^{*1} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions
 ^{*2} This is a guideline for the time required for the capacity of the Battery to be reduced to 60% of the initial capacity. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

System Requirements for PC tool for FQ

The following Personal Computer system is required to use the software.

05	Microsoft Windows XP Home Edition/Professional SP2 or higher (32-bit version) Microsoft Windows 7 Home Premium or higher (32-bit/64-bit version)
CPU	Core 2 Duo 1.06 GHz or the equivalent or higher
RAM	1GB min.
HDD	500 MB min. available space ^{*1}
Monitor	$1,024 \times 768$ dots min.
*1	

¹¹ Available space is also required separately for data logging.

Windows is registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries. Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.





System configuration



FQ-M Vision sensor

The new FQ-M series is a vision sensor designed specifically for Pick & Place applications. It comes with EtherCAT embedded and can be integrated easily into any environment. The FQ-M is compact, fast and includes an incremental encoder input for easy tracking calibration. Omron's Sysmac Studio software is the perfect tool for configuring the FQ-M and is complemented by the TouchFinder console for on-site monitoring.

Designed for motion tracking

- Made specifically for pick & place applications
- Connectivity with EtherCAT/Ethernet
- Encoder input for conveyor tracking and calibration
- Contour based object detection
- Smart calibration wizard
- · Sysmac Studio software for vision system operation and setting



* Sysmac Studio and Touch Finder can not be used together. When both are connected, Sysmac Studio will have a priority. When you use the Sysmac Studio Standard Edition and connect the FQ series and the Machine Automation Controller NJ-series, connect them with a general-purpose Ethernet cable or a USB cable.

No-protocol Ethernet and PLC Link Connections



- Note: 1. EtherCAT and Ethernet (PLC Link) can not be used simultaneously.
 - 2. It is not possible to configure and adjust the FQ-M via an NJ-series controller, when they are connected via an EtherCAT network. For configuration and adjustment of FQ-M, connect the FQ-M and a computer or a Touch Finder via an Ethernet network.
- Sysmac is a trademark or registered trademark of OMRON Corporation in Japan and other countries for OMRON factory automation products.

Windows is registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries.

EtherCAT[®] is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.

Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



Ordering Information

Sensors						
Appearance	Туре			Model		
	Color	NPN	EtherCAT communication function not provided	FQ-MS120		
A DESCRIPTION OF		PNP		FQ-MS125		
100 M	Monochrome	NPN	EtherCAT communication function provided	FQ-MS120-M		
South		PNP		FQ-MS125-M		
• •	Color NPN PNP Monochrome NPN	NPN		FQ-MS120-ECT		
• •		PNP		FQ-MS125-ECT		
		NPN		FQ-MS120-M-ECT		
		PNP		FQ-MS125-M-ECT		

Automation Software Sysmac Studio

Please purchase a DVD and required number of licenses the first time you purchase the Sysmac Studio. DVDs and licenses are available individually. Each model of licenses does not include any DVD.

Product name	Specifications			Model	Standards
		Number of licenses	Media		
Sysmac Studio Standard Edition Ver.1.□□ ^{*1}	The Sysmac Studio provides an integrated development environment to set up, program, debug, and maintain NJ-series Controllers and other Machine Automation Controllers, as well as EtherCAT slaves. Sysmac Studio runs on the following OS. Windows XP (Service Pack 3 or higher, 32-bit version) / Vista (32-bit version)/7 (32-bit/64-bit version)	– (Media only)	DVD	SYSMAC-SE200D	-
	The Sysmac Studio Standard Edition DVD includes Support Software to set up EtherNet/IP Units, DeviceNet slaves, Serial Communications Units, and Support Software for creating screens on HMIs (CX-Designer). For details, refer to the Sysmac Integrated Catalogue (P072).	1 license ^{*2}	-	SYSMAC-SE201L	-
Sysmac Studio Vision Edition Ver.1.	Sysmac Studio Vision Edition is a limited license that provides selected functions required for Vision Sensor FQ-M settings. Because this product is a license only, you need the Sysmac Studio Standard Edition DVD media to install it.	1 license	-	SYSMAC-VE001L	-

^{*1} The FQ-M series is supported by Sysmac Studio version 1.01 or higher.
 ^{*2} Multi licenses are available for the Sysmac Studio (3, 10, 30, or 50 licenses).

Touch Finder

Appe

pearance	Туре	Model
	DC power supply	FQ-MD30
	AC/DC/battery*1	FQ-MD31

*1 AC Adapter and Battery are sold separately.

Bend resistant Cables for FQ-M Series

Appearance	Type			Model
			Cable length: 5 m	FQ-MWNL005
L.		Cable length: 10 m	FQ-MWNL010	
	For EtherCAT and Ethernet cable Straight type (M12/RJ45)		Cable length: 5m	FQ-WN005-E
y de la compañía de		Cable length: 10 m	FQ-WN010-E	
\bigcirc	For EtherCAT cable Angle type (M12/M12)		Cable length: 5 m	FQ-MWNEL005
		Cable length: 10 m	FQ-MWNEL010	
\bigcirc	For EtherCAT cable Straight type (M12/M12)		Cable length: 5m	FQ-MWNE005
			Cable length: 10 m	FQ-MWNE010
\wedge	I/O Cables	Straight type	Cable length: 5 m	FQ-MWDL005
			Cable length: 10 m	FQ-MWDL010
\wedge			Cable length: 5 m	FQ-MWD005
\mathcal{I}			Cable length: 10 m	FQ-MWD010



Inspection systems

FQ-M

Accessories

Appearance	Туре		Model
		Panel Mounting Adapter	FQ-XPM
108		AC Adapter (for models for DC/AC/Battery)	FQ-AC□ ^{*1}
		Battery (for models for DC/AC/Battery)	FQ-BAT1
1		Touch Pen (enclosed with Touch Finder)	FQ-XT
M		Strap	FQ-XH
52 201		SD Card (2 GB)	HMC-SD291

^{*1} AC Adapters for Touch Finder with DC/AC/Battery Power Supply. Select the model for the country in which the Touch Finder will be used.

Plug type	Voltage	Certified standards	Model
A	125 V max.	PSE	FQ-AC1
		UL/CSA	FQ-AC2
	250 V max.	CCC mark	FQ-AC3
С	250 V max.	-	FQ-AC4
BF	250 V max.	-	FQ-AC5
0	250 V max.	-	FQ-AC6

Industrial Switching Hubs for EtherNet/IP and Ethernet

Appearance	Number of ports	Failure detection	Current consumption	Model
	3	None	0.22 A	W4S1-03B
a la compañía de la c				
	5	None	0.22 A	W4S1-05B
		Supported		W4S1-05C

Note: Industrial switching hubs are cannot be used for EtherCAT.

EtherCAT junction slaves

Appearance	Number of ports	Power supply voltage	Current consumption	Model
		20.4 to 28.8 VDC (24 VDC -15 to 20%)	0.08 A	GX-JC03
a le contra de la	6		0.17 A	GX-JC06

 Note:
 1. Please do not connect EtherCAT junction slave with OMRON position control unit, Model CJ1W-NC□81/□82.
 2. EtherCAT junction slaves cannot be used for EtherNet/IP and Ethernet.

Cameras peripheral devices

Туре		Model
Cameras peripheral devices	CCTV Lenses	3Z4S-LE Series
External Lightings		FL Series
Lighting Controllers	For FL Series	FL-TCC1

Specifications

Item	Туре	EtherCAT communication fund	ction not provided	EtherCAT communication function provided						
		Color Monochrome		Color	Monochrome					
Model	NPN	FQ-MS120	FQ-MS120-M	FQ-MS120-ECT	FQ-MS120-M-ECT					
	PNP	FQ-MS125	FQ-MS125-M	FQ-MS125-ECT	FQ-MS125-M-ECT					
Field of vision, Installa			e field of vision and installation dis							
Aain functions	Inspection items	Shape search, Search, Labeling								
	Number of simultaneous	32	Lugo position							
	inspections									
	Number of registered scenes									
mage input	Image processing method	Real color	Monochrome	Real color	Monochrome					
	Image elements	1/3-inch color CMOS	1/3-inch monochrome CMOS	1/3-inch color CMOS	1/3-inch monochrome CMO					
	Image filter	High dynamic range (HDR) and white balance	High dynamic range (HDR)	High dynamic range (HDR) and white balance	High dynamic range (HDR)					
	Shutter	Electronic shutter; select shutter speeds from 1/10 to 1/30000 (sec)								
	Processing resolution	752 (H) \times 480 (V)								
	Pixel size	6.0 (m) \times 6.0 (m)								
	Frame rate (image read time)	60 fps (16.7 ms)								
External Lightings	Connecting method	Connection via a strobe light con	ntroller							
	Connectable lighting	FL series								
Data logging	Measurement data	In Sensor: Max. 32000 items ^{*1}								
	Images	In Sensor: 20 images ^{*1}								
Measurement trigger			munications trigger (Ethernet No-	protocol, PLC Link, or EtherCAT)						
/O specifications	Input signals	9 signals		. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
		Single measurement input (TRIG) Error clear input (IN0) Encoder counter reset input (IN1) Encoder input $(A_{\pm}, B_{\pm}, Z_{\pm})^{*2}$								
	Output signals	5 signals ³³ OUTO Overall judgement output (OR) OUT1 Control output (BUSY) OUT2 Error output (ERROR) OUT3 (Shutter output: SHTOUT) OUT4 (Strobe trigger output: STGOUT)								
	Ethernet specifications	100BASE-TX/10BASE-TX								
	EtherCAT specifications	Dedicated protocol for EtherCAT 100BASE-TX								
	Connection method	Special connector cables Power supply and I/O: 1 special connector I/O cable Touch Finder, Computer and Ethernet: 1 Ethernet cable EtherCAT: 2 EtherCAT cable								
LED display		OR: Judgment result indicator ERR: Error indicator BUSY: BUSY indicator ETN: Ethernet communications indicator								
	EtherCAT display	- L/A IN (Link/Activity IN) × 1 L/A 0UT (Link/Activity 0UT) × 1 RUN × 1 ERR × 1								
Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripp	le)							
	Insulation resistance	Between all lead wires and case	: 0.5 M (at 250 V)							
	Current consumption	450mA max. (When the FL-series Strobe controller and lighting are used.) 250mA max. (When external lighting is not used.)								
Environmental	Ambient temperature range		-20 to 65 °C (with no icing or cond	lensation)						
mmunity	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 8	· •							
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas								
	Vibration resistance (destruction)		0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions, 8 min	each, 10 times						
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s 2 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)								
	Degree of protection	IEC60529 IP40								
Materials		Case: alminium die casting, Rear cover: alminium plate								
Weight		Approx. 390 g (Sensor only) Approx. 480 g (Sensor only)								
Accessories		Instruction Manual								

^{*1} If a Touch Finder is used, results can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.
 ^{*2} Encoder input specifications.
 ^{*3} The five output signals can be allocated for the judgements of individual inspection items.



Pulse input Specifications (When an open collector type encoder is used.)

Item		Specification					
Input voltage		24 VDC ±10%	12 VDC ±10%	5 VDC ±5%			
Input current		4.8 mA (at 24 VDC, typical value)	2.4 mA (at 12 VDC, typical value)	1.0 mA (at 5 VDC, typical value)			
NPN	ON voltage ^{*1}	4.8 V max.	2.4 V max.	1.0 V max.			
	OFF voltage ^{*2}	19.2 V min.	9.6 V min.	4.0 V min.			
PNP	ON voltage ^{*1}	19.2 V min.	9.6 V min.	4.0 V min.			
	OFF voltage ^{*2}	4.8 V max.	2.4 V max.	1.0 V max.			
Maximum response frequency ^{*3}		50 kHz (I/O cable: when the FQ-MWD005 or FQ-MWDL005 cables is used.) 20 kHz (I/O cable: when the FQ-MWD010 or FQ-MWDL010 cables is used.)					
Input impedance		5.1 k					

^{*1} ON voltage: Voltage to change from OFF to ON state. The ON voltage is the difference of voltages between the GND terminal of the encoder power terminals and each input terminal.
 ^{*2} OFF voltage: Voltage to change from ON to OFF state. The ON voltage is the difference of voltages between the GND terminal of the encoder power terminals and each input terminal.
 ^{*3} Select maximum response frequency depending on length of the encoder cable and response frequency of the encoder.

Pulse input Specifications (When a line-driver output type encoder is used.)

Item	Specification
Input voltage	EIA standard RS-422-A line driver level
Input impedance ^{*1}	120 ±5%
Differential input voltage	0.2 V min.
Hysteresis voltage	50 mV
Maximum response frequency ^{*2}	200 kHz (I/O cable: when the FQ-MWD005, FQ-MWDL005, FQ-MWD010, or FQ-MWDL010 cables is used.)

*1 When terminating resistance function is used.
 *2 Select maximum response frequency depending on length of the encoder cable and response frequency of the encoder.



FQ-M

Inspection systems

Item		Туре	Model with DC power supply	Model with AC/DC/battery power supply			
Model		.)pv	FQ-MD30	FQ-MD31			
Number of connectabl	e Sensors		2 max.				
Main functions	Types of measurement dis	splays	Last result display, Last NG display, trend monitor, histograms				
	Types of display images		Through, frozen, zoom-in, and zoom-out images				
	Data logging		Measurement results, measured images				
	Menu language		English, Japanese				
Indications	LCD Display device		3.5-inch TFT color LCD				
		Pixels	320 × 240				
		Display colors	16,777,216				
	Backlight	Life expectancy ^{*1}	50,000 hours at 25°C				
		Brightness adjustment	Provided				
		Screen saver	Provided				
	Indicators	Power indicator (color: green)	POWER				
		Error indicator (color: red)	ERROR				
		SD card access indicator (color: yellow)	SD ACCESS				
		Charge indicator (color: orange)	-	CHARGE			
Operation interface	Touch screen	Method	Resistance film				
	Life expectancy ^{*2}		1,000,000 operations				
External interface	Ethernet		100 BASE-TX/10 BASE-T				
	SD card		Omron SD card (Model: HMC-SD291) or a SDHC card of Class4 or higher rating is recommended.				
Ratings	Power supply voltage	DC power connection	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)				
		AC adapter connection	-	100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz			
		Battery connection	-	FQ-BAT1 Battery (1 cell, 3.7 V)			
	Continuous operation on Battery ^{*3}		-	1.5 h			
	Current consumption		DC power connection: 0.2 A				
	Insulation resistance		Between all lead wires and case: 0.5 M (at 250 V)				
Environmental immunity			Operating: 0 to 50°C Operating: 0 to 50°C when mounted to DIN Storage: -25 to 65°C or panel 0 to 40°C when operated on a Batter (with no icing or condensation) Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation) Storage: -25 to 65°C				
	Ambient humidity range		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)				
Environmental	Ambient atmosphere		No corrosive gas				
immunity	Vibration resistance (dest	ruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times				
	Shock resistance (destruc	tion)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)				
	Degree of protection		IEC 60529 IP20				
Dimensions			$95 \times 85 \times 33$ mm				
Materials			Case: ABS				
Weight			Approx. 270 g (without Battery and hand strap)				
Accessories			Touch Pen (FQ-XT), Instruction Manual				

*1 This is a guideline for the time required for the brightness to diminish to half the initial brightness at room temperature and humidity. No guarantee is implied. The life of the backlight is greatly affected by the ambient temperature and humidity. It will be shorter at lower or higher temperatures.
 ^{*2} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions.
 ^{*3} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

Battery Specifications

Buttory opcom		
Item	Model	FQ-BAT1
Battery type		Secondary lithium ion battery
Nominal capacity		1800 mAh
Rated voltage		3.7 V
Dimensions		$35.3 \times 53.1 \times 11.4$ mm
Ambient temperat	ure range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity	range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)
Charging method		Charged in Touch Finder (FQ-MD31). AC adapter (FQ-AC \Box) is required.
Charging time ^{*1}		2.0 h
Battery backup life	e ^{*2}	300 charging cycles
Weight		50 g max.

*1 This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions.

*2 This is a guideline for the time required for the capacity of the Battery to be reduced to 60% of the initial capacity. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

Sysmac Studio						
Item	Requirement					
Operating system (OS) ^{*1} , ^{*2} Japanese or English system	Windows XP (Service Pack 3 or higher, 32-bit version) /Vista (32-bit version) / 7 (32-bit/64-bit version)					
CPU	Windows computers with Celeron 540 (1.8 GHz) or faster CPU. Core i5 M520 (2.4 GHz) or equivalent or faster recommended					
Main memory	2GB min.					
Hard disk	At least 1.6 GB of available space ^{*3}					
Display	XGA 1024 \times 768, 1600 million colors. WXGA 1280 \times 800 min. recommended					
Disk drive	DVD-ROM drive					
Communications ports	USB port corresponded to USB 2.0, or Ethernet port					
*1 Sysmac Studio Operating System Precaution						

Sysmac Studio Operating System Precaution: System requirements and hard disk space may vary with the system environment.

*2 The following restrictions apply when Sysmac Studio is used with Microsoft Windows Vista or Windows 7.

Some Help files cannot be accessed.

The Help files can be accessed if the Help program distributed by Microsoft for Windows (WinHlp32.exe) is installed. Refer to the Microsoft homepage listed below or contact Microsoft for details on installing the file. (The download page is automatically displayed if the Help files are opened while the user is connected to the Internet.) http://support.microsoft.com/kb/917607/en-us

^{*3} To use the file logging function, additional memory area to save the logging data is necessary.

FQ-M Series EtherCAT Communications Specifications

Item	Specifications		
Communications standard	IEC 61158 Type12		
Physical layer	100BASE-TX (IEEE802.3)		
Connector	M12 × 2 E-CAT IN: EtherCAT (IN) E-CAT OUT: EtherCAT (OUT)		
Communications media	Use the cables for FQ-MWN , or FQ-WN series.		
Communications distance	Use the communication cable within the length of FQ-MWN or FQ-WN series cables.		
Process data	Variable PDO Mapping		
Mailbox (CoE)	Emergency messages, SDO requests, SDO responses, and SDO information		
Distributed clock	Synchronization with DC mode 1		
LED display	L/A IN (Link/Activity IN) \times 1, L/A OUT (Link/Activity OUT) \times 1, RUN \times 1, ERR \times 1		

Version Information

FQ-M Series and Programming Devices

FQ-M Series	Required Programming Device					
	Sysmac Studio Standard Edition/Vision Edition					
	Ver.1.00	Ver.1.01 or higher				
FQ-MS(-M) FQ-MS(-M)-ECT	Not supported	Supported				

Components and Functions

Sensor



No.	Name	Description	N	0.	Name		Description
(1)	I/O Cable connector	An I/O Cable is used to connect the Sensor to the power supply and external I/O.	(9				Install the strobe controller in this part. $\ensuremath{FL}\xspace{-}\ensuremath{TCC1}\xspace$ and be mounted.
(2)	Ethernet connector	An Ethernet cable is used to connect the Sensor to	(1	0)	Measurement	OR	Lit in orange while OR signal is ON.
		external devices such as PLCs, the Touch Finder, or			process	ETN	Lit in orange while in Ethernet communications.
(0)	1.	computers.			Operation indicators	ERROR	Lit in red when an error occurs.
• •	Lighting connector	Connect an external lighting (strobe controller).			maloators	BUSY	Lit in green while the sensor is processing.
(4)	EtherCAT connector (IN) ^{*1}	Connect an EtherCAT compatible device.	(1	1)		L/A IN	Lit in green when Link with EtherCAT
(5)	EtherCAT connector (OUT) ^{*1}	Connect an EtherCAT compatible device.	(1		Operation		device is established and flickers in green when
(6)	Node address switch ^{*1}	Set the node address for EtherCAT communications.			indicators		communicating (data IN).
(7)	Installation holes	Holes to install and secure the camera.				L/A OUT	Lit in green when Link with EtherCAT
(8)	C-mount lens connection part	Install the C-mount lens in this part. Determine the field of view depending on the					device is established and flickers in green when communicating (data OUT).
		measurement target and select a suitable CCTV lens				ECAT RUN	Lit in green when EtherCAT communication is available.
	(C-mounting lens).					ECAT ERROR	Lit in red when an EtherCAT communications error occurs.

*1 FQ-MS -- ECT and FQ-MS -- M-ECT only.

Touch Finder





(7)

Ø

No.	Name		Description			
(1)	Operation	POWER	Lights green when the Touch Finder is turned ON.			
	indicators	ERROR	Lights red when an error occurs.			
		SD ACCESS	Lights yellow when an SD card is inserted. Flashes yellow when the SD card is being accessed.			
		CHARGE ^{*1}	Lights orange when the Battery is charging.			
(2)	LCD/touch panel		Displays the setting menu, measurement results, and images input by the camera.			
(3)	SD card slot		An SD card can be inserted.			
(4)	Battery cover*		The Battery is inserted behind this cover. Remove the cover when mounting or removing the Battery.			
		switch	The Battery is inserted behind this cover. Remove the cover when mounting or removing the Battery.			

 $^{\star1}\,$ Applicable to the FQ-MD31 only.

No.	Name	Description
(6)	Touch pen holder	The touch pen can be stored here when it is not being used.
(7)	Touch pen	Used to operate the touch panel.
(8)	DC power supply connector	Used to connect a DC power supply.
(9)	Slider	Used to mount the Touch Finder to a DIN Track.
(10)	Ethernet port	Used when connecting the Touch Finder to the Sensor with an Ethernet cable. Insert the connector until it locks in place.
(11)	Strap holder	This is a holder for attaching the strap.
(12)	AC power supply connector ^{*1}	Used to connect the AC adapter.
*1 .		

¹ Applicable to the FQ-MD31 only.





Faster machine speed and high-precision operation

The new FH vision systems are specifically intended for seamless integration with PLCs, motion controllers and robotic control systems, and are ideally suited for applications in high-speed manufacturing machines of all types. FH vision systems featuring a new and exceptionally efficient vision algorithm, high-speed image bus, fourcore processing and fast EtherCAT communications. A further benefit is that FH Vision Systems are fully compatible with the Sysmac Studio Automation software.

- Four-core image processing
- Fast EtherCAT communications
- Innovative Shape Search III
- Up to 8 high resolution cameras
- Supports Microsoft[®].NET •
- Compatible with Sysmac Studio Automation software •

System configuration

EtherCAT connections for FH series

Example of the FH sensor controllers (4-camera type) Sysmac Studio Standard Edition Machine automation Vision Edition controller NJ series EtherCAT junction slaves Lighting controllers External lightings Vision system FH se or controllers Cameras Special cable for cameras đ ō Incremental 70 rotary encoder <u>م</u> Special cable for LCD monitor and DVI-L-BGB Conversion connector Another slave (With built-in EtherCAT slave function) Special cable for I/O LCD monito Q 5 ୖୄ Trigger input PLC for I/O control Lighting controllers sensor *1. To use STP (shielded twisted-pair) cable of category 5 or higher with double shielding (braiding and aluminum foil tape) for EtherCAT and RJ45 connector. *2. To use STP (shielded twisted-pair) cable of category 5 or higher for Ethernet and RJ45 connector.

EtherNet/IP, No-protocol Ethernet and PLC Link connections for FZ5 series



Ordering information

FH series sensor controllers							
Item		CPU	No. of cameras	Output	Order code		
	Box-type controllers	High-speed controllers (4 core)	2	NPN/PNP	FH-3050		
E Stand			4	NPN/PNP	FH-3050-10		
			8	NPN/PNP	FH-3050-20		
HI .		Standard controllers (2 core)	2	NPN/PNP	FH-1050		
$\mathfrak{m} \simeq 1$			4	NPN/PNP	FH-1050-10		
			8	NPN/PNP	FH-1050-20		

FZ5 series sensor controllers

Item		CPU	No. of cameras	Output	Order code
	Controllers integrated with LCD	High-speed controllers	2	NPN	FZ5-1100
				PNP	FZ5-1105
			4	NPN	FZ5-1100-10
				PNP	FZ5-1105-10
		Standard controllers		NPN	FZ5-600
and the second				PNP	FZ5-605
			4	NPN	FZ5-600-10
				PNP	FZ5-605-10
8	Box-type controllers	Lite controllers	2	NPN	FZ5-L350
x 8				PNP	FZ5-L355
16			4	NPN	FZ5-L350-10
111				PNP	FZ5-L355-10

Cameras

Item		Descriptions	Colour/ Monochrome	lmage read time	Order code
	High-speed	4 million pixels	Colour	8.5 ms	FH-SC04
	CMOS cameras (Lens required)		Monochrome		FH-SM04
	For FH series only	2 million pixels	Colour	4.6 ms	FH-SC02
			Monochrome		FH-SM02
		300,000 pixels	Colour	3.3 ms	FH-SC
			Monochrome		FH-SM
<u></u>	Digital	5 million pixels	Colour	62.5 ms	FZ-SC5M2
	CCD cameras (Lens required)	(When connecting FZ5-6 \square or FZ5-L35 \square , up to two cameras can be connected.)	Monochrome		FZ-S5M2
		2 million pixels	Colour	33.3 ms	FZ-SC2M
<u>Gur</u>			Monochrome		FZ-S2M
		300,000 pixels	Colour	12.5 ms	FZ-SC
			Monochrome		FZ-S
	High-speed CCD cameras (Lens required)		Colour	4.9 ms	FZ-SHC
			Monochrome		FZ-SH
	Small digital CCD cameras (Lenses for small camera required)	····/··· [· · · ····/]	Colour	12.5 ms	FZ-SFC
			Monochrome		FZ-SF
	(Colour	12.5 ms	FZ-SPC
			Monochrome		FZ-SP
	Intelligent Compact CMOS cameras	Narrow view	Colour	16.7 ms	FZ-SQ010F
	(Camera + Manual focus lens + High power lighting)	Standard view	Colour		FZ-SQ050F
- E1		Wide view (long-distance)	Colour		FZ-SQ100F
1		Wide view (short-distance)	Colour		FZ-SQ100N
	Intelligent CCD cameras (Camera + Zoom, Autofocus lens	Wide view	Colour	12.5 ms	FZ-SLC100
	+ Intelligent lighting)	Narrow view	Colour		FZ-SLC15
	Autofocus CCD Cameras (Camera + Zoom, Autofocus lens)	Wide view	Colour	12.5 ms	FZ-SZC100
		Narrow view	Colour		FZ-SZC15



Inspection systems

Lenses

C-mount Lens for 1/3-inch image sensor (Recommend: FZ-SD/FZ-SHD/FH-SD)

		•							
Model	3Z4S-LE SV-0614V	3Z4S-LE SV-0813V	3Z4S-LE SV-1214V	3Z4S-LE SV-1614V	3Z4S-LE SV-2514V	3Z4S-LE SV-3518V	3Z4S-LE SV-5018V	3Z4S-LE SV-7527V	3Z4S-LE SV-10035V
Appearance/ Dimensions (mm)	29 dia. 30.0	28 dia. 34.0	29 dia. 29.5	29 dia. 24.0	29 dia. 24.5	29 dia. 33.5[WD:∞] to 37.5[WD:300]	32 dia. 37.0[WD:::] to 39.4[WD:1000]	32 dia. 42.0[WD:∞] to 44.4[WD:1000]	32 dia. 43.9[WD:∞] to 46.3[WD:1000]
Focal length	6 mm	8 mm	12 mm	16 mm	25 mm	35 mm	50 mm	75 mm	100 mm
Brightness	F1.4	F1.3	F1.4	F1.4	F1.4	F1.8	F1.8	F2.7	F3.5
Filter size	M27.0 P0.5	M25.5 P0.5	M27.0 P0.5	M27.0 P0.5	M27.0 P0.5	M27.0 P0.5	M30.5 P0.5	M30.5 P0.5	M30.5 P0.5
Maximum sensor size	1/3 inch	1/3 inch	1/3 inch	1/3 inch					
Mount	C-mount								

C-mount Lens for 2/3-inch image sensor (Recommend: FZ-S 2M/FZ-S 5M2/FH-S 02) (3Z4S-LE SV-7525H and 3Z4S-LE SV-10028H can also be used for FH-S 04)

Model	3Z4S-LE SV-0614H	3Z4S-LE SV-0814H	3Z4S-LE SV-1214H	3Z4S-LE SV-1614H	3Z4S-LE SV-2514H	3Z4S-LE SV-3514H	3Z4S-LE SV-5014H	3Z4S-LE SV-7525H	3Z4S-LE SV-10028H
Appearance/ Dimensions (mm)	42 dia. 57.5	39 dia. 52.5	30 dia. 51.0	30 dia. 47.5	30 dia. 36.0	44 dia. 45.5	44 dia. 57.5	36 dia. 42.0[WD:∞] to 54.6[WD:1200]	39 dia. 66.5[WD:∞] to 71.6[WD:2000]
Focal length	6 mm	8 mm	12 mm	16 mm	25 mm	35 mm	50 mm	75 mm	100 mm
Brightness	F1.4	F2.5	F2.8						
Filter size	M40.5 P0.5	M35.5 P0.5	M27.0 P0.5	M27.0 P0.5	M27.0 P0.5	M35.5 P0.5	M40.5 P0.5	M34.0 P0.5	M37.5 P0.5
Maximum sensor size	2/3 inch	1 inch	1 inch						
Mount	C-mount								

Cameras peripheral devices

Item	Descriptions			Order code
-	External lighting		-	FL Series
7	Lighting controller (Required to control external lighting from a controller)	For FL-series	Lighting controller	FL-TCC1
(int	Fal.		Wide field of vision	FZ-SLC100-DL
			Narrow field of vision	FZ-SLC15-DL
	For intelligent compact camera		Mounting bracket	FQ-XL
			Mounting brackets	FQ-XL2
			Polarizing filter attachment	FQ-XF1
-	 Mounting bracket for FZ-S_ Mounting bracket for FZ-S_2M 			FZ-S-XLC
				FZ-S2M-XLC
	Mounting bracket for FZ-S5M_2			FZ-S5M-XLC
	Mounting bracket for FZ-SH_			FZ-SH-XLC

OMRON

355

Item	Descriptions	Order code
.9	Camera cable Cable length: 2 m, 5 m, or 10 m ^{*1}	FZ-VS
.9	Bend resistant camera cable Cable length: 2 m, 5 m, or 10 m ^{*1}	FZ-VSB
0	Right-angle camera cable ^{*2} Cable length: 2 m, 5 m, or 10 m ^{*1}	FZ-VSL
. 🔾	Long-distance camera cable Cable length: 15 m ^{*1}	FZ-VS2
, O	Long-distance right-angle camera cable Cable length: 15 m ^{*1}	FZ-VSL2
-	Cable extension unit Up to two extension units and three cables can be connected. (Maximum cable length: 45 m^{*1})	FZ-VSJ
1. L	Monitor cable Cable length: 2 m or 5 m (When you connect a LCD monitor FZ-M08 to FH sensor controller, please use it in combination with a DVI-I-RGB conversion connector FH-VMRGB.)	FZ-VM
J.	DVI-I -RGB conversion connector For FH series only	FH-VMRGB
19	Parallel I/O cable Cable length: 2 m or 5 m, For FZ series only	FZ-VP
~?	Parallel I/O cable for connector-terminal conversion unit Cable length: 2 m or 5 m, For FZ series only Connector-terminal block conversion units can be connected (Terminal blocks recommended products: OMRON XW2R-J50G-T, XW2R-E50G-T, XW2R-P50G-T)	FZ-VPX
- ?	Parallel I/O cable ^{*3} Cable length: 2 m or 5 m, For FH series only	XW2Z-S013-2/-S013-5
O ,	Encoder cable for line-driver Cable length: 1.5 m, For FH series only	FH-VR

*1 The maximum cable length depends on the camera being connected, and the model and length of the cable being used. For further information please refer to the "Cameras/Cables" table. When a high-speed CMOS camera FH-S_02/-S_04 is used in the high speed mode of transmission speed, two camera cables are required.
*2 This cable has an L-shaped connector on the camera end.

*3 2 Cables are required for all I/O signals.

Recommended EtherCAT and EtherNet/IP communications cables

Use Straight STP (shielded twisted-pair) cable of category 5 or higher with double shielding (braiding and aluminum foil tape) for EtherCAT. Use Straight or cross STP (shielded twisted-pair) cable of category 5 or higher for EtherNet/IP.

Item	Descriptions				Order code
*		Standard type cable with conne Wire gauge and number of pairs Cable colour: Blue, Yellow, or Gi Cables length: 0.2 m, 0.3 m, 0.5	XS6W-6LSZH8SS⊡CM-Y ^{*3}		
0		Rugged type cable with connect Wire gauge and number of pairs Cables length: 0.3 m, 0.5 m, 1 r	XS5W-T421-ШМD-К ^{*3}		
-0-		Rugged type cable with connect Wire gauge and number of Pairs Cables length: 0.3 m, 0.5 m, 1 r	XS5W-T421-□MC-К ^{*3}		
rO		Rugged type cable with connect Wire gauge and number of pairs Cables length: 0.3 m, 0.5 m, 1 r	ХS5W-T422-□MC-К ^{*3}		
-		Wire gauge and number of pairs: AWG24, 4-pair cable		Hitachi Cable, Ltd.	NETSTAR-C5E SAB $0.5 \times 4P^{*4}$
-				Kuramo Electric Co.	KETH-SB *4
-				SWCC Showa Cable Systems Co.	FAE-5004 *4
-			RJ45 connectors	Panduit Corporation	MPS588-C *4
-		Wire gauge and number of pairs:	Cables	Kuramo Electric Co.	Keth-PSB-OMR *5
-		AWG22, 2-pair cable		Nihon Electric Wire&Cable Co.,Ltd.	PNET/B ^{*5}
			RJ45 assembly connector	OMRON	XS6G-T421-1 ^{*5}
-	For EtherNet/IP	Wire gauge and number of pairs:	Cables	Fujikura Ltd.	F-LINK-E 0.5mm $ imes$ 4P *6
-		0.5 mm, 4-pair cable	RJ45 connectors	Panduit Corporation	MPS588 *6

^{*1} The FH series supports the EtherCAT communication. It cannot be used in FZ series.

²² The lineup features Low Smoke Zero Halogen cables for in-cabinet use and PUR cables for out-of-cabinet use.

² The lineup features Low onloss 200 tables.
 ³ For details, refer to Cat.No.G019.
 ⁴ We recommend you to use above cable for EtherCAT and EtherNet/IP, and RJ45 connector together.
 ⁵ We recommend you to use above cable for EtherCAT and EtherNet/IP, and RJ45 assembly connector together.
 ⁶ We recommend you to use above cable For EtherNet/IP and RJ45 connectors together.

Note: Please be careful while cable processing, for EtherCAT, connectors on both ends should be shield connected and for EtherNet/IP, connectors on only one end should be shield connected.

OMRON

Inspection systems

Peripheral devices

Item	Descriptions				Order code	
	LCD monitor For Box-type controllers					
	USB memory	USB memory 2 GB				
1			8 GB		FZ-MEM8G	
	SD card				HMC-SD291	
2:0	For FH Controller only		4 GB		HMC-SD491	
	VESA attachment For installing the LCD integrated	VESA attachment For installing the LCD integrated-type controller				
	Desktop controller stand For installing the LCD integrated	Desktop controller stand For installing the LCD integrated-type controller				
	Display/USB switcher	Display/USB switcher Mouse recommended products Driverless wired mouse (A mouse that requires the mouse driver to be installed is not supported.)				
-	Driverless wired mouse					
1	EtherCAT junction slaves For FH series	3 port	Power supply voltage: 20.4 to 28.8 VDC	Current consumption: 0.08 A	GX-JC03	
		6 port	(24 VDC -15 to 20%)	Current consumption: 0.17 A	GX-JC06	
1	Industrial Switching Hubs for EtherNet/IP and Ethernet	3 port	Failure detection: None	Current consumption: 0.22 A	W4S1-03B	
-		5 port	Failure detection: None		W4S1-05B	
		5 port	Failure detection: Supported		W4S1-05C	

Automation software Sysmac Studio

Please purchase a DVD and licenses the first time you purchase the Sysmac Studio. DVDs and licenses are available individually. The license does not include the DVD.

Product	luct Specifications			Order code
		Number of model standards licenses	Media	
Sysmac Studio		(DVD ^{*1}	SYSMAC-SE200D
Standard Edition	Windows XP (Service Pack 3 or higher, 32-bit version) / Vista (32-bit version) / 7 (32-bit/	1 license	-	SYSMAC-SE201L
Ver.1.		3 license	-	SYSMAC-SE203L
		10 license	-	SYSMAC-SE210L
		30 license	-	SYSMAC-SE230L
		50 license	-	SYSMAC-SE250L
Sysmac Studio Vision Edition Ver.1. — *2	Sysmac Studio Vision Edition is a limited license that provides selected functions re- quired for FH-series/ FQ-M-series vision sensor settings.	1 license	_	SYSMAC-VE001L

 \star1 The same media is used for both the Standard Edition and the Vision Edition. \star2 With the Vision Edition, you can use only the setup functions for FH-series/FQ-M-series vision sensors.

Note: 1. Site licenses are available for users who will run Sysmac Studio on multiple computers. Ask your OMRON sales representative for details. 2. Sysmac Studio version 1.07 or higher supports the FH series. Sysmac Studio does not support the FZ5 series.

Development Environment

Please purchase a DVD and licenses the first time you purchase the Sysmac Studio. DVDs and licenses are available individually. The license does not include the DVD.

Product	Specifications			Order code
		Number of model standards licenses	Media	
Application Producer Software components that provide a development environment to further customize the standard controller features of the FH series. System requirements: CPU: Intel Pentium Processor (SSE2 or higher) OS: Windows 7 Professional (32bit) or Enterprise (32bit) or Ultimate (32bit) .NET Framework: .NET Framework 3.5 or higher Memory: At least 2 GB RAM Available disk space: At least 2 GB	-(Media only)	CD	FH-AP1	
	Available disk space: At least 2 GB • Browser: Microsoft [®] Internet Explorer 6.0 or later • Display: XGA (1024 × 768), True Colour (32-bit) or higher • Optical drive: CD/DVD drive The following software is required to customize the software: Microsoft [®] Visual Studio [®] 2010 Professional or Microsoft [®] Visual Studio [®] 2008 Professional	1 license	-	FH-AP1L



Ratings and Specifications

Controllers

FH sensor controllers

е			High-speed con	trollers (4 core)		Standard con	trollers (2 core)	
del		NPN	FH-3050	FH-3050-10	FH-3050-20	FH-1050	FH-1050-10	FH-1050-20
		PNP						
Controller type)		Box-type control	lers				
High-grade pro	ocessing items		No					
No. of cameras	S		2	4	8	2	4	8
Connected can	nera		Can be connecte	d to all cameras. (F	Z-S series/FH-S s	eries)		
Processing	When connected to a intellige	nt compact camera	752 (H) × 480 (V)				
resolution	When connected to a 300,000	-pixel camera	640 (H) × 480 (V)				
(FZ-S)	When connected to a 2 million	- pixel camera	1600 (H) × 1200	(V)				
	When connected to a 5 million	·	2448 (H) × 2044	.,				
Processing	When connected to a 300,000	•	640 (H) × 480 (V	.,				
resolution	When connected to a 2 million	•	2040 (H) × 1088	,				
(FH-S)	When connected to a 2 million	•	2040 (H) × 1000	. ,				
No. of coores		гріхсі сапіста	128	(V)				
Number of logged images *1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			amera (Colour): 23 amera (Colour): 77 amera (Colour): 46 amera (Colour): 33	, Connected to 4 of , Connected to 6 of	amera (Colour): 58 amera (Colour): 38	3 3	
When connected to a 300,000-pixel camera (FZ-S/FH-S)		Connected to 2 of Connected to 3 of Connected to 4 of Connected to 5 of Connected to 6 of Connected to 7 of	camera (Colour): 27 camera (Colour): 13 camera (Colour/Mor camera (Colour): 67 camera (Colour/Mor camera (Colour/Mor camera (Colour/Mor camera (Colour/): 33	5, Connected to 2 nochrome): 90 (, Connected to 4 c nochrome): 54 nochrome): 45 nochrome): 38	camera (Monochr amera (Monochro	ome): 136 me): 68		
	When connected to a 2 million	ı-pixel camera (FH-S)	Connected to 1 c Connected to 3 c Connected to 5 c	amera (Colour/Mor amera (Colour/Mor amera (Colour/Mor	nochrome): 37, Co nochrome): 12, Co nochrome): 7, Con	nnected to 2 came nnected to 4 came nected to 6 camer	era (Colour/Monochr era (Colour/Monochr a (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro	ome): 9 me): 6
When connected to a 2 million-pixel camera (FZ-S)		Connected to 3 c Connected to 5 c	amera (Colour/Mor amera (Colour/Mor	nochrome): 14, Co nochrome): 8, Con	nnected to 4 came nected to 6 camer	era (Colour/Monochr era (Colour/Monochr a (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro	ome): 10 me): 7	
	When connected to a 4 million-pixel camera (FH-S)		Connected to 3 c Connected to 5 c	amera (Colour/Mor amera (Colour/Mor	nochrome): 6, Con nochrome): 4, Con	nected to 4 camer nected to 6 camer	era (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro	me): 5 me): 3
	When connected to a 5 millior	ı-pixel camera (FZ-S)	Connected to 3 c Connected to 5 c	amera (Colour/Mor amera (Colour/Mor	nochrome): 5, Con nochrome): 3, Con	nected to 4 camer nected to 6 camer	era (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro a (Colour/Monochro	me): 4 me): 2
Operation			Mouse or similar	`	., _, _,			,
Settings				processing steps b	v editing the flowe	hart (Heln messar	es provided)	
Serial commun	instiana		RS-232C: 1 CH	processing steps b	y cutting the nowe	nart (neip messag	es provideu).	
					-			
EtherNet comn	nunications			P/UDP) 1000BASE-1				
				2 port	2 port	1 port	2port	2port
EtherNet/IP co	mmunications		Ethernet port bau	ud rate: 1 Gbps (10	00 BASE-T)			
EtherCAT com	munications		EtherCAT protoco	ol (100BASE-TX)				
Parallel I/O			(In the 2-line random trigger mode) 17 inputs (STEP0/ENCTRIG_Z0, STEP1/ENCTRIG_Z1, ENCTRIG_A0 to 1, ENCTRIG_B0 to 1, DSA0 to 1, DIO DI_LINE0) 37 outputs (RUN0 to 1, READY0 to 1, BUSY0 to 1, OR0 to 1, ERROR0 to 1, GATE0 to 1, STGOUT0/SHT0UT0 STGOUT1/SHT0UT1, STGOUT2 to 7, D00 to 15, ACK) (In the 5-line to 8-line random trigger mode) 19 inputs, STEP0 to 7, DI_LINE0 to 2, DI0 to 7) 34 outputs (READY0 to 7, BUSY0 to 7, OR0 to 7, ACK, ERROR, STGOUT/SHT0UT0 to 7)					
Encoder interfa	ace		RS422-A line driver level. Phase A/B: single-phase 4MHz (multiplying phase difference of 1MHz by 4 times Phase Z: 1MHz					MHz by 4 times)
Monitor interfa	ace		DVI-I output IF \times					
			4 channels (supp	oorts USB 1.1 and 2	2.0)			
USB interface	ace		SDHC card of Cla	ass4 or higher ratin	g is recommended	1.		
USB interface SD card interfa			20.4 to 26.4 VDC)				
				5.4 A max.	6.4 A max.	4.7 A max.	5.0 A max.	E O A mov
SD card interfa	voltage	Connected to 2 cameras	5.0 A max	0.4 A IIIAX				5.9 A IIIAX
SD card interfa Power supply v Current		Connected to 2 cameras Connected to 4 cameras Connected to 8 cameras	5.0 A max. -	7.0 A max.	8.1 A max. 11.5 A max.	-	6.5 A max.	5.9 A max. 7.5 A max. 10.9 A max
SD card interfa Power supply v Current consumption	voltage When connected to a intelligent compact camera, intelligent or autofocus camera	Connected to 4 cameras Connected to 8 cameras	-	7.0 A max. -	8.1 A max. 11.5 A max.		6.5 A max. –	7.5 A max. 10.9 A max
SD card interfa Power supply v Current consumption	voltage When connected to a intelligent compact camera, intelligent or autofocus	Connected to 4 cameras Connected to 8 cameras Connected to 2 cameras		7.0 A max. - 4.2 A max.	8.1 A max. 11.5 A max. 5.2 A max.	3.6 A max.	6.5 A max. - 3.7 A max.	7.5 A max. 10.9 A max 4.5 A max.
SD card interfa Power supply of Current consumption	voltage When connected to a intelligent compact camera, intelligent or autofocus camera When connected to a 300,000-	Connected to 4 cameras Connected to 8 cameras	-	7.0 A max. -	8.1 A max. 11.5 A max.		6.5 A max. –	7.5 A max. 10.9 A max.



Inspection systems

Туре				High-speed cont	High-speed controllers (4 core)		Standard controllers (2 core)			
Mod	Model NPN		NPN	FH-3050 FH-3050-10		FH-3050-20	FH-1050	FH-1050-10	FH-1050-20	
			PNP							
	Noise Immunity	Fast transient burst	DC power supply		Direct infusion: 2 KV Pulse rising: 5 ns Pulse width: 50 ns Burst continuation time: 15 ms/0.75 ms Period: 300 ms Application time: 1 min					
onmen	I/O line				e rising: 5 ns Pulse 1 time: 15 ms/0.75		Application time: 1	min		
Operation Environment	Ambient temperature range			Operating: 0 to 50 Storage: –20 to 6	1°C 5°C (with no icing c	or condensation)				
atior	Ambient humid	ity range		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)						
pera	Ambient atmos	phere		No corrosive gases						
0	Grounding			Type D grounding (100 Ω or less grounding resistance) Conventional type 3 grounding						
	Degree of prote	ection		IEC60529 IP20						
Suc	Dimensions			190 × 115 × 182.5 mm						
ensi	Weight			Approx. 3.2 kg	Approx. 3.4 kg	Approx. 3.4 kg	Approx. 3.2 kg	Approx. 3.4 kg	Approx. 3.4 kg	
Dimensions	Case materials			Cover: zinc-plated steel plate, side plate: aluminum (A6063)						
Accessories			Power supply tern		or (1) / Ferrite core	lish versions) / Instr (2, FH-3050 and FH		Manual (1) / 0-10 and FH-1050-		

*1 The image logging capacity changes when multiple cameras of different types are connected at the same time.
*2 The current consumption when the maximum number of cameras supported by each controller are connected. If a strobe controller model is connected to a lamp, the current consumption is as high as when an intelligent camera is connected.



FZ5 sensor controllers

Inspection systems

Mode pupPays<	sensor controll		······•	High-speed cont	rollers	Standard contro	llers	Lite controllers	
PuP P25-1105 P25-1105 P25-909 P25-909 <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>Ν</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>FZ5-L350-10</th></th<>			Ν						FZ5-L350-10
Non- Non- <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>-</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>FZ5-L355-10</th></th<>				-					FZ5-L355-10
No No No Connected camera 2 4 2 4 2 Connected camera Cambe camerado fo a intelligant compact camera Camerado fo a intelligant compact came	roller type			Controllers integra	ted with LCD			Box-type controll	
No. of camera 2 4 2 4 2 Connected camers Camera (Camera (F) (F) S (F)) Camera (F) (F) S (F) Camera (F)			ing items	-				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Unable connected to a Intelligent compact camera When connected to a 300,000 pbic camera When connected to a 300,000 pbic camera When connected to 32 million-pbic camera When connected to 32 million-pbic camera When connected to 32 million-pbic camera Minesonected to 42 million-pbic mamera Minesonected to			J		4	2	4	2	4
When connected to a 300,000 piol cannera 440 (h): 4200 (h) 3200 (h) 3200 (h) No. of scale 22 314 3100 (h)	Connected camera		(Can not be conne		When connecting				
Nume Other Action (P) × 400 (P) Vertex		era	When connected to a intel	752 (H) \times 480 (V)					
Memocannected to a 5 million-pixel camera 448 (th) × 2044 (tr) 6x. of scenes 19 6x. of scenes 232 19 107 Connected to 2 cameras 116 Connected to 2 cameras 77 Connected to 3 camera 77 Connected to 4 camera 53 Solo,000-pixel camera Connected to 4 camera Solo,000-pixel camera Connected to 4 camera Solo,000-pixel camera Connected to 2 cameras Connected to 6 camera Connected to 2 camera Connected to 2 camera Connected ca	ution		When connected to a 300,0	$640 \text{ (H)} \times 480 \text{ (V)}$					
ie. of scenes impley 1 logged			When connected to a 2 mil	1600 (H) × 1200 (V)				
Number of logged mages 1 When connected to a canera Somected to 1 canera Connected to 3 caneras 116 107 Somected to 3 caneras Somected to 3 connected to 4 caneras So			When connected to a 5 mil	. ,	V)				
mappe ** intelligent compact connected to 2 cameras 58 116 107 When connected to a 00000*pixel camera 58 Connected to 2 cameras 58 Colour camera: 250, Monochrome Camera: 252, Connected to 2 cameras 58 Colour camera: 250, Monochrome Camera: 252, Colour camera: 250, Monochrome Camera: 252, Colour camera: 250, Monochrome Camera: 252, Connected to 2 cameras 58 Colour camera: 250, Monochrome Camera: 250, Colour camera: 250, Monochrome Camera: 156, Colour camera: 250, Monochrome Camera: 156, Connected to 2 cameras 58 Colour camera: 250, Monochrome Camera: 156, Colour camera: 35, Monochrome Camera: 156, Colour camera: 30, Monochrome Camera: 160, Colour camera: 30, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Connected to 2 cameras 50, Colour camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10									
camera 10 10 10 Connected to 2 cameras 58 53 53 Monochrome Camera: 270, Monochrome Camera: 270, Monochrome Camera: 270, Monochrome Camera: 270, Monochrome Camera: 270, Monochrome Camera: 270, Monochrome Camera: 126, Monochrome Camera: 126, Monochrome Camera: 126, Monochrome Camera: 126, Monochrome Camera: 130, Monochrome Camera: 130, Monochrome Camera: 130, Monochrome Camera: 130, Monochrome Camera: 130, Monochrome Camera: 140, Commeted to 3 cameras Colour camera: 126, Monochrome Camera: 130, Monochrome Camera: 131, Monochrome Camera: 131, Monochrome Camera: 131, Monochrome Camera: 130, Monochrome Camera: 131, Monochrome Camera: 131, Colour camera: 1, Monochrome Camera: 131, Monochrome Camera: 130, Monochrome Camera: 140, Colour camera: 1, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 140, Monochrome Camera: 150, Colour camera: 1, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4,		era		-					
When connected to a cameras 77 71 When connected to a cameras 58 53 S00,000-pixel camera Connected to 1 camera Connected to 2 cameras Connected to 2 cameras Connected to 2 cameras Connected to 2 cameras Connected to 2 cameras Connected to 2 cameras Connected to 2 cameras Connected to 3 cameras Connected to 2 camer		eras	· · ·						
When connected to any and any and any		eras	C	77		71			
S00,000-pixel camera Connected to 2 cameras Color camera		eras	C	58		53			
Interaction Monochrome Camera: 136 Colour camera: 83, Monochrome Camera: 84 Connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 67, Monochrome Camera: 63 Colour camera: 62, Monochrome Camera: 63 When connected to a 2 Connected to 1 camera Colour camera: 67, Monochrome Camera: 80 Colour camera: 80, Monochrome Camera: 63 When connected to a 2 Connected to 1 camera Colour camera: 67, Monochrome Camera: 40, Monochrome Camera: 40 Connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 43, Monochrome Camera: 40 Colour camera: 40, Monochrome Camera: 40 Connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 14, Monochrome Camera: 13, Monochrome Camera: 10 Colour camera: 14, Monochrome Camera: 10 Connected to 4 cameras Colour camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10 Colour camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10 When connected to 2 cameras Colour camera: 6, Monochrome Camera: 16 Colour camera: 6, Monochrome Camera: 16 Connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 8, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 5 Monochrome Camera: 8, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 5 Connected to 4 cameras Colour camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 6, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4,		era				Colour camera: 2	50, Monochrome Ca	amera: 252	
Monochrome Camera: 90 Monochrome Camera: 90 Colour camera: 62, Monochrome Camera: 63 When connected to a 2 million-pixel camera 2 million-pixel million 3 million-pixel camera 3 milli				Monochrome Cam	era: 136				
Vine connected to 2 million-pixel camera 2 million-pixel million				Monochrome Cam	era: 90				
2 million-pixel camera Connected to 2 cameras Colour camera: 4.3 Colour camera: 2.0 Colour camera: 2.0 Colour camera: 2.0 Monochrome Camera: 2.0 Colour camera: 2.0 Monochrome Camera: 2.0 Colour camera: 2.0 Monochrome Camera: 1.0 Colour camera: 5.0 Colour camera: 6.0				Monochrome Cam	era: 68				
When connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 14, Connected to 4 cameras Colour camera: 14, Connected to 4 cameras Colour camera: 13, Colour camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10, Colour camera Colour camera: 10, Colour camera: 10, Colou 10, Do S			2 million-pixel camera	Monochrome Cam	era: 43				
When connected to a Connected to 4 Cameras Colour camera: 10 Colour camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10 Colour camera: 10, Monochrome Camera: 10 Smillion-pixel camera Connected to 1 camera Colour camera: 16, Monochrome Camera: 16 Colour camera: 17, Monochrome Camera: 17 Connected to 2 cameras Colour camera: 16, Monochrome Camera: 16 Colour camera: 17, Monochrome Camera: 17 Colour camera: 17 Connected to 2 cameras Colour camera: 16, Monochrome Camera: 16 Colour camera: 17 Colour camera: 17 Connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 16 Colour camera: 17 Colour camera: 17 Connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 16 Colour camera: 17 Colour camera: 17 Connected to 4 cameras Colour camera: 16 Monochrome Camera: 17 Monochrome Camera: 17 Strings Connected to 4 cameras Colour camera: 17 Monochrome Camera: 17 Monochrome Camera: 17 Strings Create series of processing steps by editing the flowchart (Help messages provided) Rs-232(H22A: 1 CH Rs-232(H22				Monochrome Cam	era: 21				
Image: connected to a smillion-pixel camera: 5 Connected to 1 camera: 16, Connected to 2 camera: 16, Connected to 2 camera: 8, Monochrome Camera: 8, Monochrome Camera: 8, Monochrome Camera: 8, Monochrome Camera: 5, Connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 8, Colour camera: 6, Colour camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 5, Connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 8, Monochrome Camera: 5, Connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 8, Colour camera: 6, Monochrome Camera: 5, Connected to 4 cameras Colour camera: 6, Monochrome Camera: 5, Connected to 4 cameras Colour camera: 6, Monochrome Camera: 5, Connected to 4 cameras Colour camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Secting camera, 4, Create series of processing steps by editing the flowchart (Help messages provided). Mouse or similar Settings Touch pen, mouse, etc. R5-232/422.1 CH R5-232/122.1 CH R5-23				Monochrome Cam	era: 14				
5 million-pixel camera Monochrome Camera: 16 Colur camera: 6, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 6, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrothrother 2, Camera 4, Monochrome Camera: 4, M	When connected to a			Monochrome Cam	era: 10				
Image: Monochrome Camera: 8 Connected to 3 cameras Colour camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 5, Monochrome Camera: 4 - Operation Colour camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4 - Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4 - Settings Touch pen, mouse, etc. Monochrome Camera: 4, Monochrome Camera: 4 Monochrome Camera: 4 Mouse or similar Settings Create series of processing steps by editing the flowchart (Help messages provided). RS-232:10H RS-232:10H Setting communications Ethernet 100BASE-TX/10BASE-T Ethernet 100BASE-T Ethernet 100BASE-T Tarallel //O Ethernet fort baud rate: 100 Mbps (100Ease-TX) 11 inputs (RESET) 11 inputs (RESET) Parallel //O Ethernet fort baud rate: 100 Mbps (100Ease-TX) 11 inputs (RESET) 26 outputs (RU, BUSYO, GATEO) 00 to 15, CON, READYO, ERROR, STGOUTO 10, 2, DSAO, ENCTRIG, 20, DSAO, ENCT			5 million-pixel camera	Monochrome Cam					
Image: bit in the series of the ser				Monochrome Cam	era: 8	-			
Operation Touch pen, mouse, etc. Mouse or similar Settings Create series of processing steps by editing the flowchart (Help messages provided). Serial communications RS-232C/422A: 1 CH RS-232: 1CH EtherNet communications Ethernet 100BASE-TX/10BASE-T Ethernet 1000B/SE-TX/10BASE-T EtherNet/IP communications Ethernet port baud rate: 100 Mbps (100Ease-TX) T1 inputs (RESET) Parallel I/O (When used in Multi-line random-trigger mode) 13 inputs (RESET, STEP0/ 11 inputs (RESET) Parallel I/O (When used in Multi-line random-trigger mode) 13 inputs (RESET, STEP0/ 11 inputs (RESET) ENCTRIG_20, STEP1/ENCTRIG_21, DSA0 to 1, ENCTRIG_A0 to 1, DOS to 1, DIO to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY), GATE0, ORA, READYO, ERROR, STGOUTO to 3, DOO to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch Toge Vpe ENCTRIG_80, DIO to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY), GATE0, ORA, READYO, ERROR, STGOUTO to 3, DOO to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch Toge Vpe ENCTRIG_80, DIO to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY), GATE0, ORA, READYO, ERROR, STGOUTO to 3, DOO to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch Toge Vpe ENCTRIG_80, DIO to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY), GATE0, ORA, READYO, ERROR, STGOUTO to 3, DOO to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch Toge Vpe ENCTRIG_80, DIO to 7), 26 output		eras	C	Monochrome Cam	era: 5	_			
Serial communications RS-232C/422A: 1 CH RS-232: 1CH EtherNet communications Ethernet 100BASE-TX/10BASE-T Ethernet 1000B4 Parallel I/O (When used in Multi-line random- trigger mode) 13 inputs (RESET, STEPO/ ENCTRIG, 20, DSA0, ENCTRIG, A0, 17 inputs (RESET, STEPO/ ENCTRIG, 20, STEP1/ENCTRIG, 21, DSA0 to 1, ENCTRIG, 20, STEP1/ENCTRIG, 20, 29 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, ERADRO, ENCTRIG, 20, DSA0, ENCTRIG, 20, ENCRA, STGOUTD to 3, DO0 to 15)	ation							Mouse or similar	device
EtherNet communicationsEthernet 100BASE-TX/10BASE-TEthernet 100BASE-TX/10BASE-TEtherNet/IP communicationsEthernet port baud rate: 100 Mbps (100Base-TX)I1 inputs (RESET, STEP0/ ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_A0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0 to 1, ENCTRIG_20, T1 inputs (RESET, STEP0/ ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0 to 1, ENCTRIG_20, DSA0, ENCTRIG_20, DS ot 015 (MUN&BUSY1, BUSY0, GATE0, D0 0 to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch type11 inputs (RESET STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch typeWonitor interfaceIntegrated controller and LCD 12.1 inch TFT colour LCD (Resolution: XGA 1,024 × 768 dots)Analog RGB vide (Resolution: XGA	ngs			Create series of p	ocessing steps by	editing the flowcha	rt (Help messages j	provided).	
Image: Comparison of the comparison	I communication		ons	RS-232C/422A: 1	СН			RS-232: 1CH	
Parallel I/O(When used in Multi-line random- trigger mode) 17 inputs (RESET, STEP0/ ENCTRIG_ZO, STEP1/ENCTRIG_ZO, STEP1/ENCTRIG_ZO, DSAO, ENCTRIG_AO, ENCTRIG_BO, DIO to 7), DSAO to 1, ENCTRIG_BO to 1, DIO to 7), DSAO to 1, ENCTRIG_BO to 1, DIO to 7), ENCTRIG_BO to 1, DIO to 7), ENCTRIG_BO to 1, DIO to 7), ENCTRIG_ZO, STEP1/ENCTRIG_ZO, STEP1/ENCTRIG_AO, ENCTRIG_BO to 1, DIO to 7), ENCTRIG_BO to 1, ORO to 1, READVO, ERROR, STGOUTO to 3, DOO to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch type11 inputs (RESET O to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSYO, GATEO, ORO, READVO, ERROR, STGOUTO to 3, DOO to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch type11 inputs (RESET O to 7), 26 outputs (RUN/BUSY1, BUSYO, GATEO, ORO, READVO, ERROR, STGOUTO to 3, DOO to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch type11 inputs (RESET O to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSYO, GATEO, ORO, READVO, ERROR, STGOUTO to 3, DOO to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch type11 inputs (RESET ATROP, STGOUTO to 3, DOO to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch type#unitor interfaceIntegrated controller and LCD 12.1 inch TFT colour LCD (Resolution: XGA 1,024 × 768 dots)Analog RGB vide (Resolution: XGA	Net communicat		ations	Ethernet 100BASE	-TX/10BASE-T			Ethernet 1000BA 10BASE-T	SE-T/100BASE-
trigger mode) 17 inputs (RESET, STEP0/ ENCTRIG_20, STEP1/ENCTRIG_21, DSA0 to 1, ENCTRIG_20, STEP1/ENCTRIG_21, DSA0 to 1, ENCTRIG_80, DI0 to 7), ENCTRIG_80 to 1, OR0 to 1, READY0 to 1, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch type0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN/BUSY1, BUSY0, GATE0 to 1, OR0 to 1, READY0 to 1, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4 ch type0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0, READY0, ERROR, STGOUT0 to 3, DO0 to 15)0 to 7), 26 outputs (RUN, BUSY0, GATE0, OR0,	Net/IP communi		nications	Ethernet port bauc	l rate: 100 Mbps (1	00Base-TX)			
Monitor interface Integrated controller and LCD 12.1 inch TFT colour LCD Analog RGB vide (Resolution: XGA 1,024 × 768 dots)	Parallel I/O		trigger mode) 17 inputs (RESET, ENCTRIG_ZO, STE DSA0 to 1, ENCTR ENCTRIG_B0 to 1, 29 outputs (RUN/E GATE0 to 1, 0R0 t ERROR, STGOUTO (When used in oth 13 inputs (RESET, ENCTRIG_ZO, DSA ENCTRIG_B0, DIO 26 outputs (RUN, 0R0, READV0, ERF DO0 to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 on	STEP0/ P1/ENCTRIG_Z1, IG_A0 to 1, DI0 to 7), SUSY1, BUSY0, o 1, READY0 to 1, to 3, D00 to 15) er mode) STEP0/ 0, ENCTRIG_A0, to 7), BUSY0, GATE0, IOR, STGOUT0 to 3,	ENCTRIG_20, DS/ ENCTRIG_B0, DI0 26 outputs (RUN, 0R0, READY0, ERI D00 to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 or type	AO, ENCTRIG_AO, to 7), BUSYO, GATEO, ROR, STGOUTO to 3,	26 outputs (RUN, BUSY, GATE, O READY, ERROR, STGOUT 0 to 3, 3, D0 0 to 15) STGOUT 2 to 3 only for camera 4		
USB interface 4 channels (supports USB 1.1 and 2.0) 2CH (supports US	tor interface			Integrated control		ch TFT colour LCD		Analog RGB video (Resolution: XGA	
	interface				. ,	0)		2CH (supports US	,
Power supply voltage *2 20.4 to 26.4 VDC	er supply voltage		je ^{*2}						
Current consumption When connected to a intelligent compact camera 5.0 A max. 7.5 A max. 5.0 A max. 7.5 A max. 4.0 A max.	ent consumption	iera			7.5 A max.	5.0 A max.	7.5 A max.	4.0 A max.	5.5 A max.
at 24.0 VDC) *3 When connected to a intelligent or autofocus camera	4 0 VDC) *3								
When connected to a 300,000-pixel camera 3.7 A max. 4.9 A max. 3.7 A max. 4.9 A max. 2.6 A max. When connected to a 2 million-pixel camera When connected to a 5 million-pixel camera 4.9 A max. 4.9 A max. 4.9 A max. 4.9 A max.			When connected to a 300, When connected to a 2 mil	3.7 A max.	4.9 A max.	3.7 A max.	4.9 A max.	2.6 A max.	2.9 A max.



Inspection systems

Туре		High-speed controllers		Standard controllers		Lite controllers	
Model	NPN	FZ5-1100	FZ5-1100-10	FZ5-600	FZ5-600-10	FZ5-L350	FZ5-L350-10
	PNP	FZ5-1105	FZ5-1105-10	FZ5-605	FZ5-605-10	FZ5-L355	FZ5-L355-10
		Operating: 0 to 45°C for low cooling fan speeds, 0 to 50°C for high cooling Operating: 0 to 45°C, 0 to 50°C fan speeds fan speeds Storage: -20 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation) (with no icing or condensation)					5°Ć
Ambient humidity range		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)					
Weight		Approx. 3.2 kg	Approx. 3.4 kg	Approx. 3.2 kg	Approx. 3.4 kg	Approx. 1.8 kg	
Accessories		Touch pen (one, inside the front panel), Instruction manual, 6 mounting brackets			Instruction manua	l	

^{*1} The image logging capacity changes when multiple cameras of different types are connected at the same time.
 ^{*2} Do not ground the positive terminal of the 24-VDC power supply to a Lite controller.
 ^{*3} If the positive terminal is grounded, electrical shock may occur when an SG (0-V) part, such as the case of the controller or camera, is touched.
 ^{*3} The current consumption when the maximum number of cameras supported by each controller are connected.
 ^{*4} If a strobe controller model is connected to a lamp, the current consumption is as high as when an intelligent camera is connected.

Cameras

High-speed CMOS cameras

g.: opeen entee enter						
Model	FH-SM	FH-SC	FH-SM02	FH-SC02	FH-SM04	FH-SC04
Image elements	1/3-inch CMOS image eler	nents	2/3-inch CMOS image eler	nents	1-inch CMOS image elements	
Colour/Monochrome	Monochrome	Colour	Monochrome	Colour	Monochrome	Colour
Effective pixels	640 (H) \times 480 (V)		2040 (H) \times 1088 (V)		2040 (H) \times 2048 (V)	
Pixel size	7.4 (µm) \times 7.4 (µm)		$5.5~(\mu\text{m})\times5.5~(\mu\text{m})$		$5.5~(\mu m) imes 5.5~(\mu m)$	
Shutter function	Electronic shutter; Shutter speeds can be set from 20 μs to 100 ms.		Electronic shutter; Shutter speeds can be set from 25 μs to 100 ms.			
Partial function	1 to 480 lines	2 to 480 lines	1 to 1088 lines	2 to 1088 lines	1 to 2048 lines	2 to 2048 lines
Frame rate (image read time)	308 fps (3.3 ms)		219 fps (4.6 ms) *1		118 fps (8.5 ms) ^{*1}	
Lens mounting	C-mount					
Field of vision, installation distance	Selecting a lens according	to the field of vision and in	stallation distance			
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C, Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)					
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35	% to 85% (with no condens	ation)			
Weight	Approx. 105 g	Approx. 105 g Approx. 110 g				
Accessories	Instruction manual					

 $^{\star1}\,$ For high speed frame rate, 2 pieces of FZ-VS-_M cables are required.

Digital CCD Cameras

Bighai 00D bailleras						
Model	FZ-S	FZ-SC	FZ-S2M	FZ-SC2M	FZ-S5M2	FZ-SC5M2
Image elements	Interline transfer reading a 1/3-inch CCD image eleme		Interline transfer reading a 1/1.8-inch CCD image eler		Interline transfer reading all pixels, 2/3-inch CCD image elements	
Colour/Monochrome	Monochrome	Colour	Monochrome	Colour	Monochrome	Colour
Effective pixels	640 (H) \times 480 (V)		1600 (H) \times 1200 (V)		2448 (H) \times 2044 (V)	
Pixel size	7.4 (μ m) $ imes$ 7.4 (μ m)		$4.4~(\mu m) \times 4.4~(\mu m)$		$3.45~(\mu\text{m})\times3.45~(\mu\text{m})$	
Shutter function	Electronic shutter; select s	hutter speeds from 20 µs to	o 100 ms			
Partial function	12 to 480 lines		12 to 1200 lines		12 to 2044 lines	
Frame rate (image read time)	80 fps (12.5 ms)		30 fps (33.3 ms)		16 fps (62.5 ms)	
Lens mounting	C-mount					
Field of vision, installation distance	Selecting a lens according	to the field of vision and ins	stallation distance			
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: –25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensa	tion)	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)			
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)					
Weight	Approx. 55 g		Approx. 76 g		Approx.140 g	
Accessories	Instruction manual					

Vodel	s FZ-SF	FZ-SFC	FZ-SP	FZ-SPC
	Interline transfer reading all pixels		12-01	F2-0F0
mage elements			Manaahrama	Colour
olour/Monochrome	Monochrome	Colour	Monochrome	Colour
ffective pixels	640 (H) \times 480 (V)			
Pixel size	7.4 (μ m) × 7.4 (μ m)			
Shutter function	Electronic shutter; select shutter s	peeds from 20 μ m to 100 ms		
Partial function	12 to 480 lines			
rame rate image read time)	80 fps (12.5 ms)			
ens mounting	Special mount (M10.5 P0.5)			
ield of vision, nstallation distance	Selecting a lens according to the t	ield of vision and installation distance		
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C (camera amp 0 to 45°C (camera head) Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icin	·		
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85			
Weight	Approx. 150 g			
Accessories	Instruction manual, installation bra Four mounting brackets (M2)	acket,	Instruction manual	
ligh-speed CCD Cameras				
Vlodel	FZ-SH	FZ-SHC		
mage elements	Interline transfer reading all pixels	, 1/3-inch CCD image elements		
Colour/Monochrome	Monochrome	Colour		
Effective pixels	640 (H) $ imes$ 480 (V)			
Pixel size	7.4 (μm) × 7.4 (μm)			
Shutter function	Electronic shutter; select shutter s	peeds from 1/10 to 1/50.000 s		
Partial function	12 to 480 lines			
Frame rate image read time)	204 fps (4.9ms)			
Field of vision, Installation distance	Selecting a lens according to the f	ield of vision and installation distance		
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: –25 to 65°C (with no icin	q or condensation)		
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85	• ,		
Weight	Approx. 105 g	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Accessories	Instruction manual			
ntelligent Compact CMOS				
Aodel	FZ-SQ010F	FZ-SQ050F	FZ-SQ100F	FZ-SQ100N
mage elements	1/3-inch CMOS image elements			
Colour/Monochrome	Colour			
Effective pixels	752 (H) × 480 (V)			
Pixel size	$6.0~(\mu\text{m})\times6.0~(\mu\text{m})$			
Shutter function	1/250 to 1/32,258			
Partial function	8 to 752 lines			
Frame rate image read time)	60 fps			
Field of vision	7.5×4.7 to 13×8.2 mm	13×8.2 to 53×33 mm	53×33 to 240×153 mm	29×18 to 300×191 mm
nstallation distance	38 to 60 mm	56 to 215 mm	220 to 970 mm	32 to 380 mm
.ED class ^{*1}	Class 2			
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: –25 to 65°C			
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85	% (with no condensation)		
anisione number of the				
Weight	Approx. 150 g		Approx. 140 g	

*1 Applicable standards: IEC62471-2



Inspection systems

Intelligent CCD cameras, Autofocus CCD cameras

Model	FZ-SLC100	FZ-SLC15	FZ-SZC100	FZ-SZC15		
Image elements	Interline transfer reading all pixels, 1/3-	inch CCD image elements				
Colour/Monochrome	Colour					
Effective pixels	640 (H) $ imes$ 480 (V)					
Pixel size	7.4 (μ m) \times 7.4 (μ m)					
Shutter function	Electronic shutter; select shutter speeds	s from 1/10 to 1/50,000 s				
Partial function	12 to 480 lines	12 to 480 lines				
Frame rate (image read time)	80 fps (12.5 ms)					
Field of vision *1	13 to 100 mm ^{*2}	2.9 to 14.9 mm *2	13 to 100 mm *2	2.9 to 14.9 mm *2		
Installation distance	70 to 190 mm ^{*2}	35 to 55 mm *2	77.5 to 197.5 mm ^{*2}	47.5 to 67.5 mm		
LED class *3 (lighting)	Class 2		-			
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: –25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)					
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with	th no condensation)				
Weight	Approx. 670 g Approx. 700 g Approx. 500 g					
Accessories	Instruction sheet and hexagonal wrench					

 \star1 The length of the visual field is the lengths along the Y axis.

^{*2} Tolerance: ±5% max.
^{*3} Applicable standards: IEC62471-2

LCD Monitor

Model	FZ-M08
Size	8.4 inches
Туре	Liquid crystal Colour TFT
Resolution	$1,024 \times 768 \text{ dots}$
Input signal	Analog RGB video input, 1 channel
Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC
Current consumption	Approx. 0.7 A max.
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C; Storage: –25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35 to 85% (with no condensation)
Weight	Approx. 1.2 kg
Accessories	Instruction sheet and 4 mounting brackets

Camera cables

Model	FZ-VS (2 m)	FZ-VSB (2 m)	FZ-VSL (2 m)				
Shock resistiveness (durability)	10 to 150 Hz single a 4 times	10 to 150 Hz single amplitude 0.15 mm 3 directions, 8 strokes, 4 times					
Ambient temperature range		Operation and storage: 0 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)					
Ambient humidity range		Operation and storage: 40 to 70%RH (with no condensation)					
Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gases						
Material	Cable sheath, connector: PVC						
Minimum bending radius	69 mm 69 mm 69 mm						
Weight	Approx. 170 g Approx. 220 g Approx. 170 g						

Monitor cable

Model	FZ-VM
Vibration resistiveness	10 to 150 Hz single amplitude 0.15 mm 3 directions, 8 strokes, 4 times
Ambient temperature range	Operation: 0 to 50°C; Storage: –20 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity range	Operation and storage: 35 to 85%RH (with no condensation)
Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gases
Material	Cable sheath: heat-resistant PVC, connector: PVC
Minimum bending radius	75 mm
Weight	Approx. 170 g

Cable extension unit

Model	FZ-VSJ
Power supply voltage *1	11.5 to 13.5 VDC
Current consumption *2	1.5 A max.
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C; Storage: –25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35 to 85% (with no condensation)

Model	FZ-VSJ
Maximum units connectable	2 Units per camera
Weight	Approx. 240 g
Accessories	Instruction sheet and 4 mounting screws

^{*1} A 12-VDC power supply must be provided to the cable extension unit when connecting the Intelligent camera, the Autofocus camera, the Intelligent compact camera, the Strobe controller, or the Lighting controller.

power supply.

Long-distance camera cables

Model	FZ-VS2 (15 m)	FZ-VSL2 (15 m)
Shock resistiveness (durability)	10 to 150 Hz single amplitude 0.15 mm 3 directions, 8 strokes, 4 times	
Ambient temperature range	Operation and storage: 0 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	
Ambient humidity range	Operation and storage: 40 to 70%RH (with no condensation)	
Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gases	
Material	Cable sheath, connector: PVC	
Minimum bending radius	93 mm	
Weight	Approx. 1600 g	

Parallel cable

Model	FZ-VP	FZ-VPX
Vibration resistiveness	10 to 150 Hz single amplitude 0.15 mm 3 directions, 8 strokes, 4 times	
Ambient temperature range	Operation: 0 to 50°C; Storage: -20 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	
Ambient humidity range	Operation and storage: 35 to 85%RH (with no condensation)	
Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gases	
Material	Cable sheath: heat-resistant PVC, Connector: resin	
Minimum bending radius	75 mm	
Weight	Approx. 160 g	Approx. 180 g

Note: FZ-VP/FZ-VPX is only for the FZ series. The FH series can use XW2Z-S013-2/-S013-5.

Encoder Cable

OMRON

Model	FH-VR
Vibration resistiveness	10 to 150 Hz single amplitude 0.1 mm 3 directions, 8 strokes, 10 times
Ambient temperature range	Operation: 0 to 50°C; Storage: -10 to 60°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity range	Operation and storage: 35 to 85%RH (with no condensation)
Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gases
Material	Cable Jacket: Heat, oil and flame resistant PVC Connector: polycarbonate resin
Minimum bending radius	65 mm
Weight	Approx. 104 g


Xpectia FH/FZ5

Cameras/Cables connection table

Type of camera	Model	Cable	High-speed CMOS cameras ^{*1}				
		length	300,000-pixel	2 million-pixel		4 million-pixel	
			FH-SM/SC	FH-SM02/SC02		FH-SM04/SC04	
			-	High speed mode of transmission speed select	Standard mode of transmission speed select	High speed mode of transmission speed select	Standard mode of transmission speed select
Camera cables	FZ-VS	2 m	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Right-angle camera cables	FZ-VSL	5 m	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
camera cables		10 m	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Bend resistant	FZ-VSB	2 m	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
camera cables		5 m	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
		10 m	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Long-distance camera cable Long-distance right-angle camera cable	FZ-VS2 FZVSL2	15 m	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes

 $^{\star1}\,$ High-speed CMOS camera is only for the FH series.

Type of camera	Model	Cable	J			Small digital	High-speed	Intelligent compact	Intelligent CCD
		length	300,000-pixel	2 million-pixel	5 million-pixel	CCD cameras Pen type / flat type	CCD cameras		cameras Autofocus CCD cameras
			FZ-S/SC	FZ-S2M/SC2M	FZ-S5M2/SC5M2	FZ-SF/SFC FZ-SP/SPC	FZ-SH/SHC		FZ-SLC FZ-SZC
Camera cables	FZ-VS	2 m	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Right-angle Fa camera cables	FZ-VSL	5 m	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
		10 m	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Bend resistant	FZ-VSB	2 m	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
camera cables		5 m	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
		10 m	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Long-distance camera cable Long-distance right-angle camera cable	FZ-VS2 FZVSL2	15 m	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

EtherCAT communications specifications

Item		Specifications			
Communications standard		IEC61158 Type 12			
Physical layer		100 BASE-TX (IEEE802.3)			
Modulation		Base band			
Baud rate		100 Mbps			
Topology		Depends on the specifications of the EtherCAT master.			
Transmission media		wisted-pair cable of category 5 or higher (double-shielded straight cable with aluminum tape and braiding)			
Transmission distance		Distance between nodes: 100 m or less			
Node address setting		00 to 9			
External connection terminals	6	RJ45 × 2 (shielded) IN: EtherCAT input data, OUT: EtherCAT output data			
Send/receive PDO data sizes	Input	56 to 280 bytes/line (including input data, status, and unused areas) Up to 8 lines can be set. *1			
	Output	28 bytes/line (including output data and unused areas) Up to 8 lines can be set. *1			
Mailbox data size	Input	512 bytes			
	Output	512 bytes			
Mailbox		Emergency messages, SDO requests, and SDO information			
Refreshing methods		I/O-synchronized refreshing (DC)			

^{*1} This depends on the upper limit of the master.

Version information

FH Series and programming devices

FH series	Required programming device			
	Sysmac Studio Standard Edition/Vision Edition			
	Ver.1.06	Ver.1.07 or higher		
FH-3050 () FH-1050 ()	Not supported	Supported		

Note: 1. The auto-update to Sysmac Studio version 1.07 will be available soon.

2. Sysmac Studio does not support the FZ5 series.



Xpectia FH/FZ5

Components and functions

Example of the FH sensor controllers BOX type (4-camera type)



	Name	Description
[1]	POWER LED	Lit while power is ON.
[2]	ERROR LED	Lit when an error has occurred.
[3]	RUN LED	Lit while the controller is in Measurement Mode.
[4]	ACCESS LED	Lit while the memory is accessed.
[5]	SD POWER LED	Lit while power is supplied to the SD card and the card is usable.
[6]	SD BUSY LED	Blinks while the SD memory card is accessed.
[7]	EtherCAT RUN LED	Lit while EtherCAT communications are usable.
[8]	EtherCAT LINK/ACT IN LED	Lit when connected with an EtherCAT device, and blinks while performing communications.
[9]	EtherCAT LINK/ACT OUT LED	Lit when connected with an EtherCAT device, and blinks while performing communications.
[10]	EtherCAT ERR LED	Lit when EtherCAT communications have become abnormal.
[11]	EtherNet NET RUN1 LED	Lit while EtherNet communications are usable.
[12]	EtherNet NET LINK/ACK1 LED	Lit when connected with an EtherNet device, and blinks while performing communications.
[13]	EtherNet NET RUN2 LED	Lit when EtherNet communications are usable.
[14]	EtherNet NET LINK/ACK2 LED	Lit when connected with an EtherNet device, and blinks while performing communications.
	Name	Description
А	Name SD memory card installation connector	Description Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed.
AB		Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation.
	SD memory card installation connector	Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed.
В	SD memory card installation connector EtherNet connector	Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an EtherNet device. Connect a USB device. Do not plug or unplug it during measurement operation.
В	SD memory card installation connector EtherNet connector USB connector	Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an EtherNet device. Connect a USB device. Do not plug or unplug it during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed.
В	SD memory card installation connector EtherNet connector USB connector RS-232C connector	Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an EtherNet device. Connect a USB device. Do not plug or unplug it during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an external device such as a programmable controller.
В	SD memory card installation connector EtherNet connector USB connector RS-232C connector DVI-I connector	Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an EtherNet device. Connect a USB device. Do not plug or unplug it during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an external device such as a programmable controller. Connect a monitor.
B C D E F	SD memory card installation connector EtherNet connector USB connector RS-232C connector DVI-I connector I/O connector (control lines, data lines)	Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an EtherNet device. Connect a USB device. Do not plug or unplug it during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an external device such as a programmable controller. Connect a monitor. Connect the controller to external devices such as a sync sensor and PLC.
B C D E F G	SD memory card installation connector EtherNet connector USB connector RS-232C connector DVI-I connector I/O connector (control lines, data lines) EtherCAT address setup volume	Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an EtherNet device. Connect a USB device. Do not plug or unplug it during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an external device such as a programmable controller. Connect a monitor. Connect the controller to external devices such as a sync sensor and PLC. Used to set a node address (00 to 99) as an EtherCAT communication device.
B C D E F G	SD memory card installation connector EtherNet connector USB connector RS-232C connector DVI-I connector I/O connector (control lines, data lines) EtherCAT address setup volume EtherCAT communication connector (IN)	Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an EtherNet device. Connect a USB device. Do not plug or unplug it during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an external device such as a programmable controller. Connect a monitor. Connect the controller to external devices such as a sync sensor and PLC. Used to set a node address (00 to 99) as an EtherCAT communication device. Connect the opposed EtherCAT device.
B C D E F G	SD memory card installation connector EtherNet connector USB connector DVI-I connector DVI-I connector I/O connector (control lines, data lines) EtherCAT address setup volume EtherCAT communication connector (IN) EtherCAT communication connector (OUT)	Install the SD memory card. Do not plug or unplug the SD card during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an EtherNet device. Connect a USB device. Do not plug or unplug it during measurement operation. Otherwise measurement time may be affected or data may be destroyed. Connect an external device such as a programmable controller. Connect a monitor. Connect the controller to external devices such as a sync sensor and PLC. Used to set a node address (00 to 99) as an EtherCAT communication device. Connect the opposed EtherCAT device.

Example of the FZ5 sensor controllers

[10]



Connect a track ball, mouse and USB memory. A total of four USB ports are provided and any of them can be used. However, when connecting two or more USB memories, do not connect them to adjacent ports. Doing so may cause the USB memories to come into contact, resulting in malfunction or damage. [11] EtherNet connector Connect the controller to a personal computer.

[12] Touch pen (holder) A touch pen is stored. (Provided with the LCD integrated type only)



VISION – TAILORED AND FIT FOR INDUSTRY

FlexXpect vision platform

FlexXpect is a modular Vision platform featuring industry specific functionality. In combination with the powerful Xpectia-hardware, the FlexXpect software modules take you into a new dimension of specialisation. FlexXpect is simple to use and can be customised easily, to focus on your individual needs. The combination of Xpectia's real colour sensing, high resolution and intuitive user guidance combined with the FlexXpect value added tools represents an unbeatable duo.

Depending on industry, different requirements and regulations are in place for quality inspection. Premium class add-on functionality, tailored for industry, is delivered by FlexXpect.





Simplicity - easy to use

FlexXpect features an easy and intuitive user interface, which allows inspection solutions to be set-up quickly and efficiently. With a built in touch screen interface and icon based menu structure, the complexity of programming the system is kept to a minimum. The Flow-Menu is an ideal tool to re-built the process sequences inside the vision platform.

Customised to your needs

The FlexXpect platform can be further customized to the needs of the individual application. Different levels of product modifications are supported. Based on the skill of the user and required functionality it offers:

- Flow programming
- GUI modifications
- Processing items & communication



YOUR BENEFITS

- FlexXpect-Glue Bead: Automatic one shot seal inspection
- FlexXpect-Pharma: 21 CFR Part 11 compliant
- FlexXpect-Labelling: 360° bottle inspection
- FlexXpect-PV: alignment & inspection of wafers

VISION – TAILORED AND FIT FOR INDUSTRY

FlexXpect Pharma

FlexXpect is a modular Vision platform. In combination with the powerful Xpectia-hardware, it takes you into a new dimension of specialisation. The FlexXpect-Pharma is targeting challenging inspections in the Pharmaceutical industry. It offers powerful inspection tools and all functions, necessary for the validation under the FDA 21 CFR Part 11. With the powerful code verification and OCR features, FlexXpect-Pharma is the ideal solution for Track & Trace applications.

Inspect any applications in Pharma:

- Blister pack
- Vials
- Syringes
- · Label inspection



Inspect any applications in Pharma

Pill inspection in blisters



Date/Batch code verification (OCR/OCV)

1234-XYZ56-78EFIJ9-X125-M.Co.ABCD1

Polar transformation of round strings





YOUR BENEFITS

- Strong OCR/OCV (any font & print type)
- Barcode/Datamatrix
- Braille
- Pattern and edge tools
- Real colour inspection
- High resolution to detect minute defects

Optimize your set-up with a click

Adminilten			Streeteds Fiel		D ARE AND THE THE TARE THE ATE
	Automation in	epart [see] 200	anne fin ta dina te milita -	1/2	
User ID admin alpha chris dolta charlie brave	Deer Class Administrat. Administrat. Deerator Engineer Administrat.	User Info, Administrator	THE STATE CHARTS of the second	en senter Integrite etter 10 State (Samuelander Statement), Samuelander senter Samuelander (Samuelander Statement), Samuelander (Samuelander Statement), Samuel	Xpactia configuration report Product configuration report Product configuration and Product conf
AM	Edit	Delete	ORDERTY STATE device a Toruch Control 4 Organization of the second state of the s	A Diversity of the second seco	
User acce	ess admini	stration	Audit trail	G	enerate and export configuration data

FlexXpect-Pharma software module	FLEXXPECT-PHARMA

Note: FlexXpect software modules require Xpectia/FZW hardware. This is not part of the item and needs to be ordered independently.

VISION – TAILORED AND FIT FOR INDUSTRY

FlexXpect Labelling

FlexXpect is a modular Vision platform. In combination with the powerful Xpectia-hardware, it takes you into a new dimension of specialisation. FlexXpect-Labelling has been designed to deliver tailored functionality for inspection of labels and packages.

Powerful image processing tools for labelling:

- 0CR/0CV
- Barcode/Datamatrix
- Pattern and edge tools
- Real colour inspection
- High resolution to detect minute defects

Label unwrapping from bottles for inspection of premium beverages:

- Acquire images from up to 4x cameras
- Compensate the distortion
- Identify the overlapping areas
- Stitch the images together



Powerful image processing tools for labelling



1234-XYZ56-78EFIJ9-X125-M.Co.ABCD1

Polar transformation of round strings



Date/Batch code verification (OCR/OCV)

12.08.2014

ERKALTOFEN FORTE

400 mg Capsule

High speed code reading

Strong OCR/OCV



1.0

61

YOUR BENEFITS

- Strong OCR/OCV
- Code reading (Barcode, Datamatrix)
- 360° inspections of bottles
- Real colour processing items
- High resolution
- Easy & intuitive configuration



Position and defect inspection

Produce aesthetically perfect products is a key point. FlexXpect-Labelling offers a suite of image processing tools to inspect the label for position and defects.



Reading different codes at a time

Two or more different codes in the same field of view can be read by utilizing a high resolution camera. This function helps to reduce the inspection time.

FlexXpect-Labelling software module	FLEXXPECT-LABELLING

Note: FlexXpect software modules require Xpectia/FZW hardware. This is not part of the item and needs to be ordered independently.

u

tu

11

TAGA,

ion

U T (and 1008

371

VISION – TAILORED AND FIT FOR INDUSTRY

FlexXpect Glue Bead

FlexXpect is a modular Vision platform. In combination with the powerful Xpectia-hardware, it takes you into a new dimension of specialisation. The FlexXpect-Glue Bead inspects the complete sealing of automotive parts in one shot. Driven by the real colour functionality, any sealing can be identified and checked, independent how visible it is. Featuring a simple set-up procedure and automatic calculation of the path, it represents a powerful and straight forward solution for any glue application.

Glue Bead inspection:

- Correct path
- Thickness
- Interrupt



Inspect any applications in Pharma

FlexXpect-Glue Bead features an intuitive and easy set-up procedure. No expert knowledge of the user is required.





Step 1 Define inspection area.

Step 2 Teach the glue.



Step 3 Define start & end point of the glue.



Step 4 Automatic calculation of the path of the Glue Bead.

YOUR BENEFITS

- One shot inspection of the complete path
- Easy set-up
- Automatic path calculation
- Real colour glue extraction



FlexXpect-Glue Bead software module	FLEXXPECT-GLUE BEAD

Note: FlexXpect software modules require Xpectia/FZW hardware. This is not part of the item and needs to be ordered independently.

VISION – TAILORED AND FIT FOR INDUSTRY

FlexXpect PV

FlexXpect is a modular Vision platform. In combination with the powerful Xpectia hardware, it takes you into a new dimension of specialisation. FlexXpect-PV delivers tailored functionality for alignment and the inspection of wafers for chips and cracks.

Feautures of FlexXpect-PV:

- Easy and intuitive set-up
- Automatic extraction and teaching of the PV wafer
- Precise inspections with high resolution cameras
- Automatic robot calibration
- Fade-out strings and conveyor belts

Supported PV inspections:

- Precise wafer and string alignment
- Accurate chamfer chip inspection
- Detection of minute edge cracks
- · Bus bar alignment on the wafer



Quick set-up in simple steps:

OK"	DJUST More at Secretaria	Cannie Setting	Instants These	dress Robbing	Clarge Ber	201
UN		R - Interferer		Display Trilling	Sade a brittan	
1	initialize these	-			Output	LT (onthic)
	Detroit anno Flass Serent Instantio Disponse P S-17 Beels State	in writes and case			anterne de lance P Manuel anna an	s for inset
	Algorithm antibol A Algorithm and Oxfere composition Algorithm to by				LP Auto Review Manatoring : Tat. W6 shift	Notariari F
	Hetral d'algorant A Cietae Algorant	r bater	Nyout		2 OK	
	Till Could P ort	(* 108)			V Construction	-t
	* Careno * Careno	(Carina	a cor		dige : OK mans No. : O	201
				terael		



Step 1:

Select the inspection function



Step 3:

One step deletion of bus bars and conveyor belts (optional)

Step 2:

Draw a rectangle around the wafer



Step 4: Start the inspection Accurate chamfer chip inspection (0.1 mm)

YOUR BENEFITS

- One shot inspection of the complete path
- Easy set-up
- Automatic path calculation
- Real colour glue extraction





Precise detection of edge breakage

FlexXpect-PV software module	FLEXXPECT-PV

Note: FlexXpect software modules require Xpectia/FZW hardware. This is not part of the item and needs to be ordered independently.

375



All codes with one touch

The new compact FQ-CR1 code reader enables accurate, reliable and easy reading of barcodes and 2D codes, thanks to superior crystal clear imaging technology, which it shares with the other products in our highly regarded FQ family of vision sensors.

- 1D code reader
- 2D code reader
- Crystal-clear image quality
- One-touch control via simple, icon-driven menu

Ordering information

Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)
Number of pixels		350,000 pixels			
Monochrome	NPN	FQ-CR10010F-M	FQ-CR10050F-M	FQ-CR10100F-M	FQ-CR10100N-M
	PNP	FQ-CR15010F-M	FQ-CR15050F-M	FQ-CR15100F-M	FQ-CR15100N-M
Field of vision/Installation distance		Refer to figure 1.	Refer to figure 2.	Refer to figure 3.	Refer to figure 4.
Field of vision/Installation distance (Unit: n				(Unit: mr	

Field of vision/Installation distance

Field of vision	Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)
Appearance			E	E
350,000 pixels type	Figure 1	Figure 2	Figure 3	Figure 4
	38 4.7 57 4.7 57 57 4.7 57 57 13	56 2 8.2 515 53 53	220 233 53 Field of 970 153 240	32 2 18 29 Field of vision 380 191 300

Specifications

Item		Multi Code Reader		
Model	NPN	FQ-CR10		
	PNP	FQ-CR15		
Field of view		Refer to ordering information on page 376. (Tolerance (field of vision): ±10% max.)		
Installation di	stance			
Main	Inspection items	2D Code (Data Matrix(EC200), QR Code, MicroQR Code, PDF417, MicroPDF417, GS1-Data Matrix)		
functions		Bar Code (JAN/EAN/UPC, Code39, Codabar (NW-7), ITF (Interleaved 2 of 5), Code 93, Code128/GS1-128, GS1 DataBar* (Truncated, Stacked, Omnidirectional, Stacked Omnidirectional, Limited, Expanded, Expanded Stacked), Pharmacode, GS1-128 Composite Code (CC-A, CC-B, CC-C)		
	Image filter	None		
	Verification function	Supported		
	Retry function	Normal retry, Exposure retry, Scene retry, Trigger retry		
	Number of simultaneous measurements	32		
	Position compensation	None		
	Number of registered scenes	32		
lmage input	Image processing method	Monochrome		
	Image filter	High dynamic range (HDR) and polarizing filter (attachment)		
	Image elements	1/3-inch Monochrome CMOS		
	Shutter	1/250 to 1/30,000		
	Processing resolution	752 × 480		
	Partial input function	Supported horizontally only.		
Lighting	Lighting method	Pulse		
	Lighting color	White		
Data logging	Measurement data	In Sensor: 1,000 items (If a Touch Finder is used, results can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)		
Images		In Sensor: 20 images (If a Touch Finder is used, images can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)		
Auxiliary function		Math (arithmetic, calculation functions, trigonometric functions, and logic functions)		
Measurement		External trigger (single or continuous)		
I/O specifica- tions	Input signals	7 signals Single measurement input (TRIG) Control command input (IN0 to IN5)		
	Output signals	3 signals Control output (BUSY) Overall judgement output (OR) Error output (ERROR) Note: The three output signals can be allocated for the judgements of individual inspection items.		
	Ethernet specifications	100Base-TX/10Base-T		
	Communications	-		
	I/O expansion	-		
	RS-232C	-		
Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)		
	Current consumption	2.4 A max.		
Environmen- tal immunity	Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C, Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)		
	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas		
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times		
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)		
	Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.)		
Materials		Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS, Mounting Bracket: PBT, Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound, I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC		
Weight		Narrow View/Standard View: Approx.160 g Wide View: Approx. 150 g		
Accessories in	ncluded with sensor	Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL)(1), Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1), Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide, Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label		
LED class		Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60825-1:1993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001,EN 60825-1:1994 +A1:2002 +A2:2001, and JIS C 6802:2005)		
Applicable standards		EN 61326-1:2006 and IEC61010-1		

Touch Finder

Item		Туре	Model with DC power supply	Model with AC/DC/battery power supply	
Model		Model	FQ2-D30	FQ2-D31	
Number of connectable Sensor			Number of sensors that can be recognized (switched): 32 max. number or sensor that can displayed on monitor: 8 max.		
Main functions	Types of measurement displays		Last result display, Last NG display, trend monitor, histograms		
	Types of display images		Through, frozen, zoom-in, and zoom-out images		
	Data logging		Measurement results, measured images		
	Menu language		English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Traditional Chinese, Simplified Chinese, Korean, Japanese		
Indications	LCD	Display device	3.5-inch TFT color LCD		
		Pixels	320 × 240		
		Display colors	16.7 million		
	Backlight	Life expectancy ^{*1}	50,000 hours at 25°C		
		Brightness adjustment	Provided		
		Screen saver	Provided		
Operation interface	Touch screen	Method	Resistance film		
		Life expectancy ^{*2}	1,000,000 touch operations		
External interface	ernal interface Ethernet		100BASE-TX/10BASE-T		
	SD card		SDHC-compliant, Class 4 or higher recommended		
Ratings	Power supply voltage		DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)	DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple) AC adapter (manufactured by Sino-American Japan Co., Ltd) connection: 100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz Battery connection: FQ-BAT1 Battery (1cell, 3.7 V)	
	Continuous operation on Battery*3		-	1.5 h	
	Power consumption		DC power connection: 0.2 A max.	DC power connection: 0.2 A max. Charging battery: 0.4 A max.	
Environmental immunity	Ambient temperature range		Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	Operating: 0 to 50°C when mounted to DIN Track or panel Operation on Battery: 0 to 40°C:-25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	
	Ambient hum	idity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
	Ambient atmo	osphere	No corrosive gas		
	Vibration resistance (destruction)		10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times		
	Shock resista	ince (destruction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)		
	Degree of protection		IEC 60529 IP20 (when SD card cover, connector cap, or harness is attached)		
Weight			Approx. 270 g (without Battery and hand strap attached)		
Materials			Case: ABS		
Accessories include	d with Touch	Finder	Touch Pen (FQ-XT), Instruction Manual		

^{*1} This is a guideline for the time required for the brightness to diminish to half the initial brightness at room temperature and humidity. The life of the backlight is greatly affected by the ambient temperature and humidity and will be shorter at lower or higher temperatures.
 ^{*2} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions.
 ^{*3} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

Battery

Item	Model	FQ-BAT1
Battery type		Secondary lithium ion battery
Nominal capacity		1,800 mAh
Rated voltage		3.7 V
Ambient temperature range		Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity range		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)
Charging method		Charged in Touch Finder (FQ2-D31). AC adapter (FQ-AC□) is required.
Charging time ^{*1}		2 h
Usage time ^{*1}		1.5 h
Battery backup life ^{*2}		300 charging cycles
Weight		50 g max.

 ^{*1} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions
 ^{*2} This is a guideline for the time required for the capacity of the Battery to be reduced to 60% of the initial capacity. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

System Requirements for PC tool for FQ

The following Personal Computer system is required to use the software.

0S	Microsoft Windows XP Home Edition/Professional SP2 or higher (32-bit version) Microsoft Windows 7 Home Premium or higher (32-bit/64-bit version)
CPU	Core 2 Duo 1.06 GHz or the equivalent or higher
RAM	1GB min.
HDD	500 MB min. available space ^{*1}
Monitor	$1,024\times768$ dots min.

^{*1} Available space is also required separately for data logging.

Windows is registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries. Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.





Barcode & 2D code reader for challenging imprinted and molded codes

The FQ-CR2 allows the stable reading of codes that are molded or impressed into objects used e.g. in the automotive or electronic industry. The automatic adaption of settings ensures identifying the inspection conditions under which even challenging codes can be read.

- Optimized for imprinted or molded codes in metal, glass, PCB boards, etc.
- Automatic setting modification for finding best reading condition
- IP67

Ordering information

Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)
Number of pixels		350,000 pixels			
Monochrome	NPN	FQ-CR20010F-M	FQ-CR20050F-M	FQ-CR20100F-M	FQ-CR20100N-M
	PNP	FQ-CR25010F-M	FQ-CR25050F-M	FQ-CR25100F-M	FQ-CR25100N-M
Field of vision/Installation distance		Refer to figure 1.	Refer to figure 2.	Refer to figure 3.	Refer to figure 4.

Field of vision/Installation distance

Field of vision	Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)
Appearance			E	E
350,000 pixels type	Figure 1 38 2 4.7 57 4.7 57 4.7 57 4.7 57 4.7 5 57 4.7 5 57 13	Figure 2 56 8.2 215 33 53	Figure 3	Figure 4

(Unit: mm)

Specifications

ID Model FQ-	CR2 Series			
Item		2D Code Reader		
Model	NPN			
MOUCI	PNP	FQ-CR25		
Field of view	rnr			
Installation dis	stance	Refer to ordering information on page 379. (Tolerance (field of vision): ±10% max.)		
Main	Inspection items	2D Code		
functions		(Data Matrix(EC200), QR Code)		
	Image filter	Filter function (Smooth, Dilate, Erosion, Median), Code Error Correction Position Display		
	Verification function	None		
	Retry function	Normal retry, Exposure retry, Scene retry, Trigger retry		
	Number of simultaneous measurements	32		
	Position compensation	None		
	Number of registered scenes	32		
lmage input	Image processing method	Monochrome		
	Image filter	High dynamic range (HDR) and polarizing filter (attachment)		
	Image elements	1/3-inch Monochrome CMOS		
	Shutter	1/250 to 1/32,258		
	Processing resolution	752 × 480		
	Partial input function	Supported horizontally only.		
Lighting	Lighting method	Pulse		
	Lighting color	White		
Data logging	Measurement data	In Sensor: 1,000 items (If a Touch Finder is used, results can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)		
Images		In Sensor: 20 images (If a Touch Finder is used, images can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)		
Auxiliary funct	tion	Math (arithmetic, calculation functions, trigonometric functions, and logic functions)		
Measurement trigger		External trigger (single or continuous)		
I/O specifica- tions	Input signals	7 signals Single measurement input (TRIG) Control command input (INO to IN5)		
	Output signals	3 signals Control output (BUSY) Overall judgement output (OR) Error output (ERROR) Note: The three output signals can be allocated for the judgements of individual inspection items.		
	Ethernet specifications	100Base-TX/10Base-T		
	Communications	-		
	I/O expansion	-		
	RS-232C	-		
Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)		
	Current consumption	2.4 A max.		
Environmen- tal immunity	Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 50°C, Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)		
	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas		
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times		
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)		
	Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.)		
Materials		Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS, Mounting Bracket: PBT, Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound, I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC		
Weight		Narrow View/Standard View: Approx.160 g Wide View: Approx. 150 g		
Accessories in	cluded with sensor	Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL)(1), Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1), Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide, Member Registration Sheet, Warning Labe		
LED class		Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60825-1:1993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001,EN 60825-1:1994 +A1:2002 +A2:2001, and JIS C 6802:2005)		
Applicable sta	ndards	EN 61326-1:2006 and IEC61010-1		



Ident systems

Touch Finder

Item		Туре	Model with DC power supply	Model with AC/DC/battery power supply	
Model		Model	FQ2-D30	FQ2-D31	
Number of connectable Sensor			Number of sensors that can be recognized (switched): 32 max. number or sensor that can displayed on monitor: 8 max.		
Main functions Types of measurement displays		surement displays	Last result display, Last NG display, trend monitor, histograms		
	Types of display images		Through, frozen, zoom-in, and zoom-out images		
	Data logging		Measurement results, measured images		
	Menu languag	je	English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Traditional Chinese, Simplified Chinese, Korean, Japanese		
Indications	LCD	Display device	3.5-inch TFT color LCD		
		Pixels	320 × 240		
		Display colors	16.7 million		
	Backlight	Life expectancy ^{*1}	50,000 hours at 25°C		
		Brightness adjustment	Provided		
		Screen saver	Provided		
Operation interface	Touch screen	Method	Resistance film		
		Life expectancy ^{*2}	1,000,000 touch operations		
External interface	ternal interface Ethernet		100BASE-TX/10BASE-T		
	SD card		SDHC-compliant, Class 4 or higher recommended		
Ratings	Power supply voltage		DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)	DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple) AC adapter (manufactured by Sino-American Japan Co., Ltd) connection: 100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz Battery connection: FQ-BAT1 Battery (1cell, 3.7 V)	
	Continuous operation on Battery*3		-	1.5 h	
	Power consumption		DC power connection: 0.2 A max.	DC power connection: 0.2 A max. Charging battery: 0.4 A max.	
Environmental immunity	Ambient temperature range		Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	Operating: 0 to 50°C when mounted to DIN Track or panel Operation on Battery: 0 to 40°C:–25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	
	Ambient hum	idity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
	Ambient atmo	osphere	No corrosive gas		
	Vibration resi	stance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times		
	Shock resistance (destruction)		150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)		
	Degree of protection		IEC 60529 IP20 (when SD card cover, connector cap, or harness is attached)		
Weight			Approx. 270 g (without Battery and hand strap attached)		
Materials			Case: ABS		
Accessories included with Touch Finder		Finder	Touch Pen (FQ-XT), Instruction Manual		

^{*1} This is a guideline for the time required for the brightness to diminish to half the initial brightness at room temperature and humidity. The life of the backlight is greatly affected by the ambient temperature and humidity and will be shorter at lower or higher temperatures.
 ^{*2} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions.
 ^{*3} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

Battery

Item Moo	el FQ-BAT1
Battery type	Secondary lithium ion battery
Nominal capacity	1,800 mAh
Rated voltage	3.7 V
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)
Charging method	Charged in Touch Finder (FQ2-D31). AC adapter (FQ-AC□) is required.
Charging time ^{*1}	2 h
Usage time ^{*1}	1.5 h
Battery backup life ^{*2}	300 charging cycles
Weight	50 g max.

*1 This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions *2 This is a guideline for the time required for the capacity of the Battery to be reduced to 60% of the initial capacity. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

System Requirements for PC tool for FQ

The following Personal Computer system is required to use the software.

05	Microsoft Windows XP Home Edition/Professional SP2 or higher (32-bit version) Microsoft Windows 7 Home Premium or higher (32-bit/64-bit version)
CPU	Core 2 Duo 1.06 GHz or the equivalent or higher
RAM	1GB min.
HDD	500 MB min. available space ^{*1}
Monitor	1,024 × 768 dots min.

^{*1} Available space is also required separately for data logging.

Windows is registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries. Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

FQ2-CH



Date & lot code verifier

The FQ2-CH is the ideal solution for date & lot code verifications in packaging lines. With double speed and recognition even of angled or difficult to read texts, the sensor helps you avoid costly product returns or the installation of costly vision systems.

- Optimized for date & lot code verification in packaging lines
- Double speed
- Position compensation for angled prints
- IP67

Ordering information

Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)
Number of pixels		350,000 pixels			
Monochrome	NPN	FQ2-CH10010F-M	FQ2-CH10050F-M	FQ2-CH10100F-M	FQ2-CH10100N-M
	PNP	FQ2-CH15010F-M	FQ2-CH15050F-M	FQ2-CH15100F-M	FQ2-CH15100N-M
Field of vision/Installation distance Refer		Refer to figure 1.	Refer to figure 2.	Refer to figure 3.	Refer to figure 4.
Field of vision/Installation distance (Uni					

Field of vision/Installation distance

Field of vision	Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)					
Appearance			E	E					
350,000 pixels type	Figure 1	Figure 2	Figure 3	Figure 4					
	38 2 57 4 .7 7 .5 57 4 .7 57 57 4 .7 5 1 3	56 2 215 33 53 56 Field of vision	220 233 53 Field of 970 153 240	32 18 29 Field of Vision 380 191 300					

Specifications

Item		Optical Character Recognition Sensor					
Model	NPN	FQ2-CH10					
	PNP	FQ2-CH15					
Field of view		Refer to ordering information on page 382. (Tolerance (field of vision): ±10% max.)					
Installation di	stance						
Main	Inspection items	OCR					
functions		Alphabet A to Z · Number 0 to 9 · Symbol ' : / Model dictionary					
	Image filter	Weak smoothing, Strong smoothing, Dilate, Erosion, Median, Extract edges, Extract horizontal edges, Extract vertical edges, Enhance edges, Background suppression					
	Verification function	Supported					
	Retry function	Normal retry, Exposure retry, Scene retry, Trigger retry					
	Number of simultaneous measurements						
	Position compensation	Supported (360° Model position compensation, Edge position compensation)					
	Number of registered scenes	32					
lmage input	Image processing method	Monochrome					
	Image filter	High dynamic range (HDR) and polarizing filter (attachment)					
	Image elements	1/3-inch Monochrome CMOS					
	Shutter	uilt-in lighting ON: 1/250 to 1/50,000 uilt-in lighting OFF: 1/1 to 1/50,000					
	Processing resolution	752 × 480					
	Partial input function	Supported horizontally only.					
Lighting	Lighting method	Pulse					
Lighting color		White					
Data logging	Measurement data	In Sensor: 1,000 items (If a Touch Finder is used, results can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)					
	Images	In Sensor: 20 images (If a Touch Finder is used, images can be saved up to the capacity of an SD card.)					
Auxiliary function		Math (arithmetic, calculation functions, trigonometric functions, and logic functions)					
Measurement	trigger	External trigger (single or continuous) Communications trigger (Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC Link)					
I/O specifica- tions	Input signals	7 signals Single measurement input (TRIG) Control command input (INO to IN5)					
	Output signals	3 signals Control output (BUSY) Overall judgement output (OR) Error output (ERROR) The assignments of the three output signals (OUTO to OUT2) can be changed to the individual judgements of the inspection items, the image input ready output (READY), or the external lighting timing output (STGOUT).					
	Ethernet specifications	100Base-TX/10Base-T					
	Communications	Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC Link					
	I/O expansion	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU1_ Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 24 outputs					
	RS-232C	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU2_ Sensor Data Unit. 8 inputs and 7 outputs					
Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)					
	Current consumption	2.4 A max.					
Environmen- tal immunity	Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C, Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)					
	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)					
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas					
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times					
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)					
	Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP67 (Except when Polarizing Filter Attachment is mounted or connector cap is removed.)					
Materials		Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS, Mounting Bracket: PBT, Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound, I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC					
Weight		Narrow View/Standard View: Approx. 160 g Wide View: Approx. 150 g					
Accessories in	ncluded with sensor	Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL)(1), Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1), Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide, Member Registration Sheet, Warning Labe					
LED class		Class 2(Applicable standards: IEC 60825-1:1993 +A1:1997 +A2:2001,EN 60825-1:1994 +A1:2002 +A2:2001, and JIS C 6802:2005)					



FQ2-CH

Touch Finder

Item		Туре	Model with DC power supply	Model with AC/DC/battery power supply			
		Model	FQ2-D30 FQ2-D31				
Number of connecta	able Sensor		Number of sensors that can be recognized (switched): 32 max. number or sensor that can displayed on monitor: 8 max.				
Main functions	Types of mea	surement displays	Last result display, Last NG display, trend monitor, histogram	S			
	Types of display images		Through, frozen, zoom-in, and zoom-out images				
	Data logging		Measurement results, measured images				
	Menu langua	ge	English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Traditional Chinese	e, Simplified Chinese, Korean, Japanese			
Indications	LCD	Display device	3.5-inch TFT color LCD				
		Pixels	320 × 240				
		Display colors	16.7 million				
	Backlight	Life expectancy ^{*1}	50,000 hours at 25°C				
		Brightness adjustment	Provided				
		Screen saver	Provided				
Operation interface	on interface Touch screen Method Life expectancy ^{*2}		Resistance film				
			1,000,000 touch operations				
External interface	interface Ethernet SD card		100BASE-TX/10BASE-T				
			SDHC-compliant, Class 4 or higher recommended				
Ratings	Power supply voltage		DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)	DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple) AC adapter (manufactured by Sino-American Japan Co., Ltd) connection: 100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz Battery connection: FQ-BAT1 Battery (1cell, 3.7 V)			
	Continuous o	peration on Battery ^{*3}	-	1.5 h			
	Power consumption		DC power connection: 0.2 A max.	DC power connection: 0.2 A max. Charging battery: 0.4 A max.			
Environmental immunity	Ambient temperature range		Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: –25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	Operating: 0 to 50°C when mounted to DIN Track or panel Operation on Battery: 0 to 40°C:-25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)			
	Ambient hum	idity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)				
	Ambient atmo	osphere	No corrosive gas				
	Vibration resi	stance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times				
	Shock resista	nce (destruction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)				
	Degree of pro	tection	IEC 60529 IP20 (when SD card cover, connector cap, or harness is attached)				
Weight			Approx. 270 g (without Battery and hand strap attached)				
Materials			Case: ABS				
Accessories include	d with Touch	Finder	Touch Pen (FQ-XT), Instruction Manual				

^{*1} This is a guideline for the time required for the brightness to diminish to half the initial brightness at room temperature and humidity. The life of the backlight is greatly affected by the ambient temperature and humidity and will be shorter at lower or higher temperatures.
 ^{*2} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions.
 ^{*3} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

Sensor Data Units(FQ2-S3/S4/CH only)

Item			Parallel Interface RS-232C Interface			
Model	NPN		FQ-SDU10	FQ-SDU20		
	PNP		FQ-SDU15	FQ-SDU25		
I/O specifications	pecifications Parallel I/O Connector 1		16 outputs (D0 to D15)	6 inputs (IN0 to IN5)		
		Connector 2	11 inputs (TRIG, RESET, INO to IN7, and DSA) 8 outputs (GATE, ACK, RUN, BUSY, OR, ERROR, STGOUT, and SHTOUT)	2 inputs (TRIG and RESET) 7 outputs (ACK, RUN, BUSY, OR, ERROR, STGOUT, and SHTOUT)		
	RS-232C		-	1 channel, 115,200 bps max.		
	Sensor interface		FQ2-S3 connected with FQ-WU C OMRON interface *Number of connected Sensors: 1			
Ratings	Power supply voltage		21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)			
	Insulation resistance		Between all DC external terminals and case: 0.5 M Ω min (at 250 VDC)			
	Current consumption		2.5 A max.: FQ2-S====================================			
Environmental	Ambient temperature	range	Operating: 0 to 50°C, Storage: -20 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)			
immunity	Ambient humidity range		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)			
	Ambient atmosphere		No corrosive gas			
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions, 8 min each, 10 times			
	Shock resistance (des	struction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 directions (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)			
	Degree of protection		IEC 60529 IP20			
Materials			Case: PC + ABS, PC			
Weight			Approx. 150 g			
Accessories include	ed with Sensor Data Un	nit	Instruction Manual	Instruction Manual		



FQ2-CH

Battery

Item Mod	el FQ-BAT1
Battery type	Secondary lithium ion battery
Nominal capacity	1,800 mAh
Rated voltage	3.7 V
Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)
Charging method	Charged in Touch Finder (FQ2-D31). AC adapter (FQ-AC) is required.
Charging time ^{*1}	2 h
Usage time ^{*1}	1.5 h
Battery backup life ^{*2}	300 charging cycles
Weight	50 g max.

 *1 This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions
 *2 This is a guideline for the time required for the capacity of the Battery to be reduced to 60% of the initial capacity. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

System Requirements for PC tool for FQ

The following Personal Computer system is required to use the software.

CPU Core 2 Duo 1.06 GHz or	the equivalent or higher
	the equivalent of higher
RAM 1GB min.	
HDD 500 MB min. available s	pace ^{*1}
$\label{eq:monitor} \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	

^{*1} Available space is also required separately for data logging.

Windows is registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries. Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



(Unit: mm)



All-In-One (barcode, 2D code, text, quality inspection, positioning)

For the combination of code reading or verification tasks with quality inspection and/ or positioning tasks, the FQ2-S4 is the ideal solution for all required functionalities in one compact housing. Up to 32 individual inspection tasks can be set up with the easy-to-use and detachable programming devices.

- All-in-one solution for up to 32 code reading & verification, text, quality inspection and positioning tasks
- Easy-to-use and detachable programming devices
- IP67

Ordering information

Standard Type						
Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)	
Number of pixels		350,000 pixels				
Color	NPN	FQ2-S40010F	FQ2-S40050F	FQ2-S40100F	FQ2-S40100N	
	PNP	FQ2-S45010F	FQ2-S45050F	FQ2-S45100F	FQ2-S45100N	
Monochrome	NPN	FQ2-S40010F-M	FQ2-S40050F-M	FQ2-S40100F-M	FQ2-S40100N-M	
	PNP	FQ2-S45010F-M	FQ2-S45050F-M	FQ2-S45100F-M	FQ2-S45100N-M	
Field of vision/Installation distance		Refer to figure 1 on page 386.	Refer to figure 2 on page 386.	Refer to figure 3 on page 386.	Refer to figure 4 on page 386.	

High-resolution Type

Field of vision		Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)	C-mount
Number of pixels		760,000 pixels				1.3 million pixels
Color	NPN	FQ2-S40010F-08	FQ2-S40050F-08	FQ2-S40100F-08	FQ2-S40100N-08	FQ2-S40-13
	PNP	FQ2-S45010F-08	FQ2-S45050F-08	FQ2-S45100F-08	FQ2-S45100N-08	FQ2-S45-13
Monochrome	NPN	FQ2-S40010F-08M	FQ2-S40050F-08M	FQ2-S40100F-08M	FQ2-S40100N-08M	FQ2-S40-13M
	PNP	FQ2-S45010F-08M	FQ2-S45050F-08M	FQ2-S45100F-08M	FQ2-S45100N-08M	FQ2-S45-13M
Field of vision/Installation distance		Refer to figure 5 on page 386.	Refer to figure 6 on page 386.	Refer to figure 7 on page 386.	Refer to figure 8 on page 386.	Refer to optical chart on p. 387

Field of vision/Installation distance

Field of vision	Narrow View	Standard View	Wide View (Long-distance)	Wide View (Short-distance)
Appearance			×.	E.
350,000 pixels type	Figure 1 38 7.5 57 4.7 Field of vision 8.2 13	Figure 2 56 2 56 2 56 2 56 56 2 56 56 56 56 2 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56	Figure 3	Figure 4
760,000 pixels type	Figure 5 38 38 7.5 57 6.7 Field of 11.6 13	Figure 6 56 11.6 11.7 Field of 47.3 53	Figure 7	Figure 8 32 25.9 29 Field of vision 380 268 300

OMRON

Optical Chart for C-mount Camera FQ2-S3 -13 /-S4 -13

High-resolution, Low-distortion Lenses 3Z4S-LE SV-



Specifications

Inspection/ID Model FQ2-S4 Series

Item		Inspection/ID Model							
Model	NPN	FQ2-S40	FQ2-S40	FQ2-S40 -08	FQ2-S40 -08M	FQ2-S40 -13	FQ2-S40		
	PNP	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45 -08	FQ2-S45 - 08M	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45		
Field of view		Refer to ordering information	Refer to ordering information on page 386. (Tolerance (field of vision): ±10% max.) Select a lens according to the field of vision and in-						
Installation di	istance						r to optical chart on p. 387.		
Main functions	Inspection items	Search, shape search II, s and Model dictionary	sensitive search, area, col	or data, edge position, edg	je pitch, edge width, labelii	ng, OCR ^{*1} , Bar code ^{*2} , 2D	-code ^{*2} , 2D-code (DMP) ^{*3} ,		
	Number of simultaneous measurements	32							
	Position compensation	Supported (360° Model p	osition compensation, Ed	ge position compensation)					
	Number of registered scenes	32	32						
	Calibration	Supported							
	Retry function	Normal retry, Exposure retry, Scene retry, Trigger retry							
Image input	Image processing method	Real color	Monochrome	Real color	Monochrome	Real color	Monochrome		
	Image filter	High dynamic range (HDR), image adjustment (Color Gray Filter, Weak smoothing, Strong smoothing, Dilate, Erosion, Median, Extract edges, Extract horizon edges, Extract vertical edges, Enhance edges, Background suppression), polarizing filter (attachment), and white balance (Sensors with Color Cameras or							
	Image elements	1/3-inch color CMOS	1/3-inch Monochrome CMOS	1/2-inch color CMOS	1/2-inch Monochrome CMOS	1/2-inch color CMOS	1/2-inch Monochrome CMOS		
	Shutter	Built-in lighting 0N: 1/250 to 1/50,000 Built-in lighting 0N: 1/250 to 1/60,000 Built-in lighting 0FF: 1/1 to 1/50,000 Built-in lighting 0FF: 1/1 to 1/60,000				1/1 to 1/60,000			
	Processing resolution	752 × 480		928 × 828		1280 × 1024			
	Partial input function	Supported horizontally or	ıly.	Supported horizontally and vertically					
	Lens mounts	-				C-mount			
Lighting	Lighting method	Pulse				-			
	Lighting color	White				-			
Data logging	Measurement data	In Sensor: 1,000 items (It	f a Touch Finder is used, i	results can be saved up to	the capacity of an SD card	i.)			
	Images	In Sensor: 20 images (If a	a Touch Finder is used, in	nages can be saved up to t	he capacity of an SD card.)			
Auxiliary fund	ction	Math (arithmetic, calcula	tion functions, trigonomet	ric functions, and logic fur	nctions)				
Measurement	t trigger	External trigger (single or Communications trigger		, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-pr	otocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC	Link)			

FQ2-S4

Ident systems

Item		Inspection/ID Model						
Model	NPN	FQ2-S40	FQ2-S40	FQ2-S40 -08	FQ2-S40 -08M	FQ2-S40 -13	FQ2-S40 -13M	
	PNP	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45	FQ2-S45	
I/O specifica- tions	Input signals		signals ngle measurement input (TRIG) ntrol command input (INO to IN5)					
	Output signals	Error output (ERROR) The assignments of the t	Control output (BUSY) Dverall judgement output (OR)					
	Ethernet specifications	100Base-TX/10Base-T						
	Communications	Ethernet TCP no-protocol, Ethernet FINS/TCP no-protocol, EtherNet/IP, or PLC Link						
	I/O expansion	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU1_Sensor Data Unit. 11 inputs and 24 outputs						
	RS-232C	Possible by connecting FQ-SDU2_ Sensor Data Unit. 8 inputs and 7 outputs						
Ratings	Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (includi	ng ripple)					
	Current consumption	Iption 2.4 A max. 0.3 A max.						
	Ambient temperature range	Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)						
	Ambient humidity range	Operating and storage: 3	5% to 85% (with no cond	ensation)				
	Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gas						
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times						
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)						
	Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP67 (Except v	vhen Polarizing Filter Atta	chment is mounted or con	nector cap is removed.)	IEC 60529 IP40		
Materials		Sensor: PBT, PC, SUS Cover: Zinc-plated steel, Mounting Bracket: PBT Thickness: 0.6 mm Polarizing Filter Attachment: PBT, PC Case: Aluminum diecast alloy (ADC- Ethernet connector: Oil-resistance vinyl compound Wounting base: Polycarbonate ABS I/O connector: Lead-free heat-resistant PVC Mounting base: Polycarbonate ABS					alloy (ADC-12)	
Weight		Narrow View/Standard Vi Wide View:Approx.150 g	ew:Approx.160 g	Approx. 160 g without b Approx. 185 g with base				
Accessories included with sensor		Mounting Bracket (FQ-XL)(1) Mounting Base (FQ-XLC) (1) Polarizing Filter Attachment (FQ-XF1) (1) Mounting Screw (M3 × 8mm)(4) Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Instruction Manual, Quick Startup Guide Member Registration Sheet, Warning Label Member Registration Sheet					3mm)(4) k Startup Guide	
LED class		Class 2(Applicable standa EN 60825-1:1994 +A1:2				-		
Applicable sta	andards	EN 61326-1:2006 and IE	C 61010-1					

^{*1} The types of characters to be read are the same as those of FQ2-CH Optical Character Recognition Sensor.
 ^{*2} The types of codes to be read are the same as those of FQ-CR1 Multi Code Reader.
 ^{*3} The types of codes to be read are the same as those of FQ-CR2 2D Code Reader.

Ident systems

Touch Finder

Item		Туре	Model with DC power supply	Model with AC/DC/battery power supply	
Model		Model	FQ2-D30	FQ2-D31	
Number of connectable Sensor			Number of sensors that can be recognized (switched): 32 max. number or sensor that can displayed on monitor: 8 max.		
Main functions	Types of meas	surement displays	Last result display, Last NG display, trend monitor, histograms	;	
	Types of display images		Through, frozen, zoom-in, and zoom-out images		
	Data logging		Measurement results, measured images		
Menu language			English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Traditional Chinese, Simplified Chinese, Korean, Japanese		
Indications	LCD	Display device	3.5-inch TFT color LCD		
		Pixels	320 × 240		
		Display colors	16.7 million		
	Backlight	Life expectancy ^{*1}	50,000 hours at 25°C		
		Brightness adjustment	Provided		
		Screen saver	Provided		
Operation interface	Touch screen	Method	Resistance film		
		Life expectancy ^{*2}	1,000,000 touch operations		
External interface	External interface Ethernet		100BASE-TX/10BASE-T		
	SD card		SDHC-compliant, Class 4 or higher recommended		
Ratings	Power supply voltage		DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)	DC power connection: 21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple) AC adapter (manufactured by Sino-American Japan Co., Ltd) connection: 100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz Battery connection: FQ-BAT1 Battery (1cell, 3.7 V)	
	Continuous operation on Battery ^{*3}		-	1.5 h	
	Power consumption		DC power connection: 0.2 A max.	DC power connection: 0.2 A max. Charging battery: 0.4 A max.	
Environmental immunity	Ambient temperature range		Operating: 0 to 50°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	Operating: 0 to 50°C when mounted to DIN Track or panel Operation on Battery: 0 to 40°C:-25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	
	Ambient humi	idity range	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
	Ambient atmo	osphere	No corrosive gas		
	Vibration resistance (destruction)		10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions 8 min each, 10 times		
	Shock resista	nce (destruction)	150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 direction (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)		
	Degree of pro	tection	IEC 60529 IP20 (when SD card cover, connector cap, or harness is attached)		
Weight			Approx. 270 g (without Battery and hand strap attached)		
Materials			Case: ABS		
Accessories include	d with Touch I	Finder	Touch Pen (FQ-XT), Instruction Manual		

^{*1} This is a guideline for the time required for the brightness to diminish to half the initial brightness at room temperature and humidity. The life of the backlight is greatly affected by the ambient temperature and humidity and will be shorter at lower or higher temperatures.
 ^{*2} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions.
 ^{*3} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

Sensor Data Units(FQ2-S3/S4/CH only)

Item			Parallel Interface RS-232C Interface		
Model	NPN		FQ-SDU10	FQ-SDU20	
	PNP		FQ-SDU15	FQ-SDU25	
I/O specifications	Parallel I/O	Connector 1	16 outputs (D0 to D15)	6 inputs (IN0 to IN5)	
		Connector 2	11 inputs (TRIG, RESET, INO to IN7, and DSA) 8 outputs (GATE, ACK, RUN, BUSY, OR, ERROR, STGOUT, and SHTOUT)	2 inputs (TRIG and RESET) 7 outputs (ACK, RUN, BUSY, OR, ERROR, STGOUT, and SHTOUT)	
	RS-232C		-	1 channel, 115,200 bps max.	
	Sensor interface		FQ2-S3 connected with FQ-WU CC: 0MRON interface *Number of connected Sensors: 1		
Ratings	Power supply voltage		21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)		
	Insulation resistance		Between all DC external terminals and case: 0.5 M $\!\Omega$ min (at 250 VDC)		
Current consumption			2.5 A max.: FQ2-SDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD		
Environmental	Ambient temperature	range	Operating: 0 to 50°C, Storage: -20 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)		
immunity	Ambient humidity range		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
	Ambient atmosphere		No corrosive gas		
	Vibration resistance (destruction)		10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, X/Y/Z directions, 8 min each, 10 times		
	Shock resistance (destruction)		150 m/s ² 3 times each in 6 directions (up, down, right, left, forward, and backward)		
Degree of protection IEC 60529 IP20					
Materials			Case: PC + ABS, PC		
Weight	Weight		Approx. 150 g		
Accessories include	ed with Sensor Data Ur	iit	Instruction Manual		

389

Battery

Item	Model	FQ-BAT1	
Battery type		Secondary lithium ion battery	
Nominal capacity		1,800 mAh	
Rated voltage		3.7 V	
Ambient temperature range		Operating: 0 to 40°C Storage: -25 to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)	
Ambient humidity range		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)	
Charging method		Charged in Touch Finder (FQ2-D31). AC adapter (FQ-AC□) is required.	
Charging time ^{*1}		2 h	
Usage time ^{*1}		1.5 h	
Battery backup life ^{*2}		300 charging cycles	
Weight		50 g max.	

 ^{*1} This value is only a guideline. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by operating conditions
 ^{*2} This is a guideline for the time required for the capacity of the Battery to be reduced to 60% of the initial capacity. No guarantee is implied. The value will be affected by the operating environment and operating conditions.

System Requirements for PC tool for FQ

The following Personal Computer system is required to use the software.

05	Microsoft Windows XP Home Edition/Professional SP2 or higher (32-bit version) Microsoft Windows 7 Home Premium or higher (32-bit/64-bit version)
CPU	Core 2 Duo 1.06 GHz or the equivalent or higher
RAM	1GB min.
HDD	500 MB min. available space ^{*1}
Monitor	$1,024 \times 768$ dots min.
**	

^{*1} Available space is also required separately for data logging.

Windows is registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries. Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.





Target, "touch&go"

- Easy to use target, "touch&go"
- · Build-in LCD monitor for immediate display of results
- Accurate reading of direct print marks
- Variable field of view

Ordering information

Main	unit
IVIAIII	UIIII

Name	Communications interface	Field of vision	Remarks	Order code
2D code reader	RS-232C	5x5 to 10x10 mm	-	V400-H111
	RS-232C	15x15 to 30x30 mm	-	V400-H211

Accessories

Name	Cable length	Remarks	Order code
	Gable leligui	ncilial ks	Under code
Contactor	-	Contactor for positioning (detachable)	V400-AC2
Communications cable	2 m	For SYSMAC series connection (with power cord)	V400-W20-2M
	5 m		V400-W20-5M
	2 m	For PC-compatible connection (with power cord)	V400-W21-2M
	5 m		V400-W21-5M
	2 m	For PC-compatible connection (when using AC adaptor)	V400-W22-2M
	5 m		V400-W22-5M
AC adaptor	-	-	V600-A22

Ratings and specifications

Item	V400-H111	V400-H211			
Field of vision	5x5 to 10x10 mm 15x15 to 30x30 mm				
Working distance	40 mm (flush when contactor is mounted)				
Power supply	5 VDC ±10%	5 VDC ±10%			
Current consumption	1.0 A max.				
Serial interface	RS-232C				
Applicable codes	Data matrix, ECC200, 10x10 to 64x64, 8x18 to 16x48, QR code (models 1, 2), 21	x21 to 57x57 (versions 1 to 10)			
Operation method	Pressing the trigger button				
Settings	Make settings by using the manual setting window, uploading from an SD memory card, or by using support software.				
Memory card	SD memory card				
Monitor	1.8 inch TFT LCD, displaying images and read data				
Display illumination	Operation display, memory card access				
Ambient temperature	Operation: 0 to 40°C, storage: -25 to 60°C				
Ambient humidity	35 to 85% (with no condensation)				
Ambient conditions	No corrosive gases				
Vibration resistance	10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude 0.35 mm (50 m ² /s max. acceleration)				
Shock resistance	150 m ² /s in ±X, Y, and Z directions, 3 times				
Weight	Approx. 230 g				
Degree of protection	IEC 60529 IP64				
Materials	Case: ABS; optical surface: PC; display surface: PMMA				



V680 RFID SYSTEM

One for all

Whenever you need to have full transparency of your production process or logistic application V680 is helping you to manage your data most comfortably and reliably.

- Diagnostic functions for maintenance
- One for all: modular platform concept
- Flexible installation: long reach antennas
- Fit for speed: high turn around time
- · Save time & costs: easy setup & maintenance



Production ID system for the paint shop

A RFID system is used to store the process parameters needed for the production of the car throughout the process. Harsh conditions through chemicals and high temperatures occur during the production steps. RFID is ideal for this application as it features high resistance tags for harsh conditions.



Monitoring of the moulding history

Process and maintenance related information of a moulding press can be stored by using RFID. The information can be read out permanently or on demand from a remote location and can be used to control the process.



YOUR BENEFITS

- High speed air communication
- Standardized protocol (ISO 15693)
- Large memory (up to 32kByte) and very compact tags
- Long life time of tags (FERAM variants)
- All protocols for PLC communication



Traceability of automotive parts Track the parts in the production process. Process related information can be stored to guarantee high quality production.



Carrier Management

For the administration and traceability of transport carriers along the hole process RFID represents a smart solution. V680 is working on the standardized universal frequency of 13.56MHz. The flexible platform with its versatile and compact design can be easily integrated into any point in the production process.

17



110			
-	Controlling device	Feature and benefits	Communication and system integration
	Easy to maintain 1/2 controller for long wired serial communication V680-CA5D01-V2 (1 channel) V680-CA5D02-V2 (2 channels)	High speed communication system noise and distance measurement for self diagnosis and preventive maintenance. Protocol analyzer function comfortable software for quick start-up and operation.	Serial communication for long wiring (<500 m)
	Modular multi functional RFID communication system CJ1W-V680-C11 (1 channel) CJ1W-V680-C12 (2 channels) CS1W-V680-C11 (1 channnel) CS1W-V680-C12 (2 channels)	Future-proofed RFID system with enhanced connectivity and additional functionality. Up to 160 antennas can be cascaded Multi-functional intelligent controller for multi-purpose use. V680-C#-SYS can be operated as multi-tasking stand-alone system beside of existing PLC setups CX-One Software allows easy integration using function blocks.	Advanced modular RFID communication system: - Ethernet IP - DeviceNet - PROFIBUS-DP - CAN - CompoBus/S
	V680-HAM81 PNP ID Flag Sensor V680-HAM91 NPN ID Flag Sensor	Cost effective DeviceNet slave controller with integrated amplifier for direct connection to any DeviceNet nodes.	DeviceNet fieldbus high speed communication (integrated amplifier)
	ID Flag Sensor (PNP/NPN) V680-HAM81/HAM91	Easy to setup ID flag system addressing up to 64.000 ID's.	ID flag sensor communication
	Handheld Terminal V680-A-7527S-G2-EG-S	Wireless handheld to R/W data at any time in production process or logistics. Further possibility to communicate on PC/IPC platform via USB. Demosoftware is pre-installed.	Handheld/PLC/PC communication

395

Inspection & Ident systems

HIGH PRECISION QUALITY INSPECTION

Zero defect becomes reality - scalable accuracy in inspection

The Smart displacement sensor family offers a modular and scalable approach to solve the most challenging measurement tasks. The powerful portfolio enables you to measure profiles, thickness, distance, evenness/ warpage, as well as width, edge, etc. Several measurement profiles can be performed simultaneously, using a single- or multi-controller unit. Aided by Omron's advanced technologies, the highest accuracy over long distances, speed and reliability will be achieved.

- Accurate and fast 0.25 μm at less than 110 μs sampling time
- Scalable multi-controller unit to coordinate and calculate up to 9 units
- Smart data storage and remote control via networking capabilities







₽

Selection table

			Laser displacement sensor		Confocal fiber sensor
		Se l			
	Model	ZX1/ZX2	ZS-HL	ZX-L-N	ZW
	Measurement range Z Min.		10±0.5 mm	30±2 mm	7 mm
	Max.		1500±500 mm	300±200 mm	40 mm
	Measurement range X Min.		-	-	-
-	Max.		- 0.05.um	- 0.25.um	- 0.01.um
teria	Resolution Z Resolution X		0.25 μm –	0.25 μm –	0.01 μm -
Selection criteria	Linearity (±% of full scale)		0.05%	- 0.2%	- 0.1%
ction	Response time		110 μs	150 µs	500 µs
Selec	Spot beam			130 μ3	σού μ 3
.,	Line beam		-	-	-
	IP-rating head		IP64/IP67	IP50	IP40
	IP-rating controller		IP40	IP40	IP20
	Ambient oper. temperature		0 to 50°C	0 to 50°C	0 to 40°C
	Number of connectable sensors		9	5	4
	Thickness measurement				
	Eccentricity				-
	Height				
	Step				-
	Profile	-	-	-	-
	Distance	-	-	-	-
	Evenness		-	-	-
les	Warpage	-	-	-	-
Features	Edge		-	-	-
æ	Width		-	-	-
	Peak				-
	Peak to peak		-	-	-
	Bottom		•	-	-
	Self-trigger Calibration		-		-
	Signal scaling		-	-	
	PC-software				
	Mirror		-	-	-
_	Glass		-	-	
atior	Metal				
Application	Plastic				
Ap	Black rubber			-	
	Paper				
ply age	12 to 24 VDC	-	-	•	•
Supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC	-	•	-	•
•	4 to 20 mA			•	
Control I/O	1 to 5 VDC		-		-
ontr	Judgement output High/Pass/Low				
Ċ	Trigger				
Commu- nication	RS-232C		•	•	-
Com	USB2.0		•	-	-
	Page	401/403	406	411	414

Measurement sensors

		Inductive displacement sensor	Contact displacement sensor	Profile sensor	Laser micrometer
			1		The state
	Model	ZX-E	ZX-T	ZG2	ZX-GT
	Measurement range Z Min.	0.5 mm	1 mm	20 ±0.5 mm	-
	Max.	7 mm	10 mm	210 ±30 mm	28 mm
	Measurement range X Min.	-	-	3 mm	-
_	Max.	-	-	70 mm	-
Selection criteria	Resolution Z		0.1 µm	0.2 μm	10 µm
crit	Resolution X Linearity (±% of full scale)		- 0.3%	3 mm/631 pixels 0.5%	- 0.1%
tion				5 ms	
elec	Response time		1 ms -		150 µs
S	Spot beam Line beam	-	-	-	-
			- IP67	LIP64/66	- IP40
	IP-rating controller		IP40	IP04/00	IP40
	Ambient oper. temperature		0 to 50°C	0 to 50°C	0 to 50°C
	Number of connectable sensors		7	1	5
	Thickness measurement				
	Eccentricity				
	Height				
	Step				
	Profile		-		-
	Distance			-	-
	Evenness	•		-	-
ŝ	Warpage	•		-	-
Features	Edge	-	-	-	
Fea	Width	-	-		
	Peak				
	Peak to peak	•			
	Bottom	•			-
	Self-trigger				
	Calibration	-	-		-
	Signal scaling			-	•
	PC-software				•
	Mirror				
.u	Glass				
Applicati	Metal			-	
Appl.	Plastic		•	•	
-	Black rubber		•	-	
	Paper		-	•	
ply ige	12 to 24 VDC	-	•	-	•
Supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC	-	-	•	•
~	4 to 20 mA				
Control I/O	1 to 5 VDC			-	
Intro	Judgement output High/Pass/Low				
പ	Trigger			•	•
mu- tion	RS-232C		-	•	•
Commu- nication	USB2.0		-	•	-
	Page	419	421	423	427

Available

No/not available






Highest performance for optimized productivity

Highest performance is now available in matchbox size. We are defining a new class of measurement sensors using an advanced HSDR-CMOS (High Speed and Dynamic Range) camera chip.

- Stable measurement for objects with any surface
- Best in class performance for accuracy and speed
- · Compact size for quick mounting
- Increased measurement range •
- Simple configuration by one-button, Smart Tuning • •
 - Reliable measurement in harsh environments
- · Integrated display

Sensors					
Appearance	Connection method	Cable length	Sensing distance	Order code	
				NPN output	PNP output
	Pre-wired	2 m	40 60 ZX1	ZX1-LD50A61 2M	ZX1-LD50A81 2M
		5 m		ZX1-LD50A61 5M	ZX1-LD50A81 5M
	Pre-wired connector	0.5 m		ZX1-LD50A66 0.5M	ZX1-LD50A86 0.5M
	Pre-wired	2 m	65 135 Z	ZX1-LD100A61 2M	ZX1-LD100A81 2M
		5 m		ZX1-LD100A61 5M	ZX1-LD100A81 5M
ki	Pre-wired connector	0.5 m		ZX1-LD100A66 0.5M	ZX1-LD100A86 0.5M
	Pre-wired	2 m	300±150 mm	ZX1-LD300A61 2M	ZX1-LD300A81 2M
10 1		5 m	150 450	ZX1-LD300A61 5M	ZX1-LD300A81 5M
	Pre-wired connector	0.5 m		ZX1-LD300A66 0.5M	ZX1-LD300A86 0.5M
	Pre-wired	2 m	600±400 mm	ZX1-LD600A61 2M	ZX1-LD600A81 2M
		5 m	200 1,000	ZX1-LD600A61 5M	ZX1-LD600A81 5M
	Pre-wired connector	0.5 m		ZX1-LD600A66 0.5M	ZX1-LD600A86 0.5M

Accessories (sold separately)

Extension cables for pre-wired connector models

An Extension cable is not provided with the sensor. Order an extension cable separately.

Cable length	Order code
10 m	ZX0-XC10R
20 m	ZX0-XC20R

Ordering information



Model	I	NPN output	ZX1-LD50A61 ZX1-LD50A66	ZX1-LD100A61 ZX1-LD100A66	ZX1-LD300A61 ZX1-LD300A66	ZX1-LD600A61 ZX1-LD600A66	
Item	I	PNP output	ZX1-LD50A81 ZX1-LD50A86	ZX1-LD100A81 ZX1-LD100A86	ZX1-LD300A81 ZX1-LD300A86	ZX1-LD600A81 ZX1-LD600A86	
Measurement ran	qe		50±10 mm	100±35 mm	300±150 mm	600±400 mm	
Light source (wav	•			Visible-light semiconductor laser (wavelength: 660 nm, 1 mW max., IEC/EN Class 2, FDA Class II ^{*1})			
Spot diameter (ty (Defined at the m	pical) easurement center d	istance) ^{*2}	0.17 mm dia.	0.33 mm dia.	0.52 mm dia.	0.56 mm dia.	
Power supply volt	age		10 to 30 VDC, including 10	% ripple (p-p)			
Current consump	tion		250 mA max. (at power su	pply voltage 10 VDC)			
Control output				: 30 VDC max., Load current: 1 . (load current 10 mA or less), 2	00 mA max. 2 V max. (load current of 10 to 10	00 mA))	
Analog output			Current output: 4 to 20 mA	, maximum load resistance: 30	Ω 00		
Indicators			Digital display (red), output (green), and smart tuning i		e), zero reset indicator (orange), m	ienu indicator (orange), laser ON indicato	
Response time	Response time Judgment output		High-speed (HS) Mode: 10	Super-high-speed (SHS) Mode: 1 ms High-speed (HS) Mode: 10 ms Standard (Stnd) Mode: 100 ms			
			200 ms max.				
Zero reset input		200 ms max.	200 ms max.				
Temperature characteristic *3		0.03% F.S./°C	0.03% F.S./°C 0.04% F.S./°C				
Linearity ^{*4}		±0.15% F.S.		±0.25% F.S.	±0.25% F.S. (200 to 600 mm) ±0.5% F.S. (entire range)		
Resolution *5			2 µm	7 µm	30 µm	80 µm	
Ambient illuminat	ion		Illumination on received lig 7,500 lx or less (incandesc		Illumination on received 5,000 lx or less (incande		
Ambient temperat	ture		Operating: -10 to +55°C, S	Operating: -10 to +55°C, Storage: -15 to +70°C (with no icing or condensation)			
Ambient humidity			Operating and storage: 359	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)			
Dielectric strengt	h		1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 1 minute3				
Vibration resistan	ce (destruction)		10 to 55 Hz, 1.5-mm double amplitude, 2 hours each in X, Y, and Z directions				
Shock resistance (destruction)		500 m/s ² 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions					
Degree of protection *6		IEC 60529, IP67					
Connection method		Pre-wired model (Standard cable length: 2 m, 5 m) Pre-wired connector model (Standard cable length: 0.5 m)					
Weight	Pre-wired models	s (2 m)	Approx. 240 g / Approx. 18	60 g	Approx. 270 g / Approx.	210 g	
(packed state/	Pre-wired models	s (5 m)	Approx. 450 g / Approx. 33	Approx. 450 g / Approx. 330 g Approx. 480 g / Appr		360 g	
sensor only)	Pre-wired connec	tor models (0.5 m)	Approx. 170 g / Approx. 11	oprox. 110 g Approx. 200 g / Approx. 140 g		140 g	
Materials		Case and cover: PBT (polybutylene terephthalate), Optical window: Glass, Cable: PVC, Mounting hole part: SUS303					
Accessories		Instruction sheet and Lase	Instruction sheet and Laser warning label (English)				

¹¹ Classified as Class 2 by EN60825-1 criteria in accordance with the FDA standard previsions of Laser Notice No. 50. Notification to CDRH planned. (Center for Devices and Radiological Health) *2 Spot diameter: Defined as 1/e² (13.5%) of the central intensity at the measurement center distance.

False detections can occur in the case there is light leakage outside the defined region and the surroundings of the target object have a high reflectance in comparison to the target object. Accurate measurements may not be possible for workpieces that are smaller than the spot diameter.

*3 Temperature characteristic: Value for the case the space between the sensor and Omron's standard target object is secured by an aluminum jig. (Measured at the measurement center distance)

*4 Linearity: Indicates the error with respect to the ideal straight line of the displacement output in the case of measuring Omron's standard target object (white ceramic) at a temperature of 25°C. Linearity and measured value may vary depending on target object.

⁵ Resolution: Defined in Standard Mode for Omron's standard target object (white ceramic) after executing Smart Tuning.

The resolution indicates the repetition accuracy for a still workpiece. Not an indication of the distance accuracy. Resolution performance may not be satisfied in a strong electromagnetic field. ^{*6} IP67 protection applies to the connector on pre-wired connector models if an extension cable is connected.

Note: False detection outside the measurement range can occur in the case of an object with high reflectance.



Stable, easy & affordable laser measurement sensor

High accuracy and measurement stability, at an affordable price. The new ZX2 laser sensor offers best in class performance for accuracy and speed for all linear displacement applications. Utilising an advanced HSDR-CMOS image sensor, high measurement stability is achieved, even on the most challenging of surfaces.

- One touch setup
- Accurate: 1.5–5 µm
- Any surface
- High speed: 30 µs

Ordering information

Sensor heads				
Optical system	Beam shape	Sensing distance	Resolution	Order code
Diffuse-reflective	Line beam	50±10 mm	1.5 µm	ZX2-LD50L
	Spot beam	40 60		ZX2-LD50
	Line beam	100±35 mm		ZX2-LD100L
	Spot beam			ZX2-LD100
Regular reflective	Spot beam	48±5 mm 43 53	1.5 μm	ZX2-LD50V

Amplifier units

Power supply	Output type	Order code
DC	NPN	ZX2-LDA11
	PNP	ZX2-LDA41

Accessories (order separately)

These are not included with the Sensor Head or Amplifier Unit. Please order as necessary.

Calculating unit

	Order code
Calculating unit	ZX2-CAL

Sensor head extension cables^{*1}

Cable length	Order code
1 m	ZX2-XC1R
4 m	ZX2-XC4R
9 m	ZX2-XC9R
20 m	ZX2-XC20R

^{*1.} Extension cables cannot be coupled and used together.

Mounting brackets

Applicable Sensor Heads	Appearance	Contents	Order code
ZX2-LD50V ZX2-LD50L ZX2-LD50	F4	Mounting Bracket: 1 Nut plate: 1 Phillips screws (M3×30): 2	E39-L178
ZX2-LD100L ZX2-LD100			E39-L179

Diffuse reflective Sensor Heads

Item Model	ZX2-LD50L	ZX2-LD50	ZX2-LD100L	ZX2-LD100	
Optical system	Diffuse reflective				
Light source (wave length)	Visible-light semiconductor laser wi	th a wavelength of 660 nm and an outp	out of 1 mW max.		
	EN class 2,FDA class II ^{*5}				
Measurement center point	50 mm		100 mm		
Measurement range	±10 mm		±35 mm		
Beam shape	Line	Spot	Line	Spot	
Beam size ^{*1}	Approx. 60 µm×2.6 mm	Approx. 60 µm dia.	Approx.110 µm×2.7 mm	Approx.110 µm dia.	
Resolution ^{*2}	1.5 μm		5 µm		
Linearity ^{*3}	±0.05% F.S. (40 to 50 mm)	±0.1% F.S. (40 to 50 mm)	±0.05%F.S. (65 to 100 mm)	±0.1%F.S. (65 to 100 mm)	
	±0.1% F.S. (entire range)	±0.15% F.S. (entire range)	±0.1% F.S. (entire range)	±0.15% F.S. (entire range)	
Temperature characteristic ^{*4}	0.02% F.S./°C				
Ambient illumination	Incandescent lamp: 10,000 lx max. (on light receiving side)				
Ambient temperature	Operating: 0 to +50°C, Storage: -15 to +70°C (with no icing or condensation)				
Ambient humidity	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)				
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 minute.				
Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm double ampli	itude, 80 minutes. each in X,Y,and Z dir	rections		
Shock resistance (destruction)	300 m/s ² 3 times each in six directions (up/down,left/right,forward/backward)				
Degree of protection	IEC60529, IP67				
Connection method	Connector connection (standard cable length: 500 mm)				
Weight (packed state)	Approx.160 g (Sensor Head only: Approx.75 g)				
Materials	Case and cover: PBT (polybutylene terephtahalate), Optical window: Glass, Cable: PVC				
Accessories	Instruction sheet, Ferrite core, Laser warning label (English), FDA certification label				

Regular-reflective Sensor Heads

Item Model	ZX2-LD50V
Optical system	Regular reflective
Light source (wave length)	Visible-light semiconductor laser with a wavelength of 660 nm and an output of 0.24 mW max. EN class 1, FDA class I
Measurement center point	48 mm
Measurement range	±5 mm
Beam shape	Spot
Beam size ^{*1}	Approx. 60 µm dia.
Resolution ^{*2}	1.5 µm
Linearity ^{*3}	±0.3% F.S. (entire range)
Temperature characteristic*4	0.06% F.S./°C
Ambient illumination	Incandescent lamp: 10,000 lx max. (on light receiving side)
Ambient temperature	Operating: 0 to +50°C, Storage: -15 to +70°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 minute.
Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 80 minutes. each in X,Y,and Z directions
Shock resistance (destruction)	300 m/s ² 3 times each in six directions (up/down,left/right,forward/backward)
Degree of protection	IEC 60529, IP67
Connection method	Connector connection (standard cable length: 500 mm)
Weight (packed state)	Approx.160 g (Sensor Head only: Approx.75 g)
Materials	Case and cover: PBT (polybutylene terephtahalate), Optical window: Glass, Cable: PVC
Accessories	Instruction sheet, Ferrite core, Laser warning label (English)

*¹ Beam size: Defined as 1/e² (13.5%) of the central intensity at the smallest value of diameter for the measurement range (typical value) False detections can occur in the case there is light leakage outside the defined region and the surroundings of the target object have a high reflectance in comparison to the target object.

² Resolution: indicates the degree of fluctuation (±3σ) of analog output when connected to the ZX2-LDA. (The measured value is given for the center distance for OMRON's standard target object (diffuse-reflective models: white ceramic object, regular-reflective models: 1/4 λ flat mirror) when the response time of the ZX2-LDA is set to 128 ms.)

Indicates the repetition accuracy for when the workpiece is in a state of rest. Not an indication of distance accuracy. Resolution performance may not be satisfied in a strong electromagnetic field. ³ Linearity: indicates the error with respect to the ideal straight line of the displacement output in the case of measuring Omron's standard target object. Linearity and measured value may vary depending on target object. F.S. indicates the full scope of the measurement range. (ZX2-LD50 (L): 20mm)

⁴⁴ Temperature characteristic: Value for the case the space between the sensor head and Omron's standard target object is secured by an aluminum jig. (Measured at the measurement center distance) ⁵⁵ These Sensors are classified as Class 2 laser devices for diffuse-reflective models and Class 1 for regular-reflective models under EN 606825-1 and the regulations of Laser Notice No. 50 for FDA certification. CDRH registration has been completed for diffuse-reflective models and is scheduled for regular-reflective models.

Note: False detection outside the measurement range can occur in the case of an object with high reflectance.



Amplifier units

Item	ZX2-LDA11	ZX2-LDA41	
Measurement period ^{*1}	Min 30 μs		
Response time	60 μs, 120 μs, 240 μs, 500 μs, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 12 ms, 20 ms, 36 ms, 66 ms, 128 ms, 250 ms, 500 ms		
Analog output ^{*2}	4 to 20 mA, Max. load resistance: 300Ω , ±5VDC or 1 to 5 VDC, Output impedance: 100Ω		
Judgement outputs (HIGH/PASS/LOW: 3 outputs), error output	NPN open-collector outputs, 30 VDC, 50 mA max.(residual voltage: 1 V max. for load current 10 mA max.,2 V max. for load current above 10 mA)	PNP open-collector outputs, 30 VDC, 50 mA max.(residual voltage: 1 V max. for load current 10 mA max., 2 V max. for load current above 10 mA)	
Laser OFF input, zero reset input, timing input, reset input, bank input	ON: Short-circuited with 0-V terminal or 1.5 V or less OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	ON: Supply voltage short-circuited or supply voltage within 1.5 V OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	
Functions	Smart tuning, scaling, sample hold, peak hold, bottom hold, peak-to-peak hold, self-peak hold, self-bottom hold, average hold, zero reset, On-delay timer, OFF-delay timer, keep/clamp switch, (A-B)calculations ³ , thickness calculation ³ , mutual interference prevention ³ , laser deterioration detection, bank function (4 banks)		
Indications	Judgement indicators: HIGH (orange), PASS (green), LOW (orange), 11-segment main display (red), 11-segmentsub-display (orange), laser ON (green), zero reset (green), enable (green), menu (green), HIGH threshold (orange), LOW threshold (orange)		
Power supply voltage	10 to 30 VDC, including 10% ripple(p-p)		
Power consumption	3,000 mW max. with power supply voltage of 30 VDC and power supply current of 100 mA (with Sensor connected)		
Ambient temperature	Operating: 0 to +50°C, Storage: -15 to +70°C (with no icing or condensation)		
Ambient humidity	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min.		
Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 80 min. each in X,Y,and Z directions		
Shock resistance (destruction)	300 m/s ² 3 times each in six directions (up/down,left/right,forward/backward)		
Degree of protection	IEC60529, IP40P		
Connection method	Prewired (standard cable length: 2 m)		
Weight (packed state)	Approx. 200 g (unit only: Approx.135 g)		
Materials	Case: PBT(polybutylene terephtahalate), Cover: Polycarbonate, Display: Acrylic resin, Button: Polyacetal, Cable: PVC		
Accessories	Instruction sheet		
1 In the case of Omron's standard target object (white ceramic)			

^{*1} In the case of Omron's standard target object (white ceramic)
 ^{*2} Configure current output (4 to 20mA) and voltage output (±5V or 1 to 5V) by MENU mode.
 ^{*3} Calculating unit (ZX2-CAL) is necessary.

Calculating unit

Item	ZX2-CAL
Applicable amplifier units	ZX2-LDA11/ZX2-LDA41
Current consumption	12 mA max. (supplied from the smart sensor amplifier unit)
Ambient temperature	Operating: 0 to +50°C, storage: -15 to +70°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity	Operating and storage: 35 to 85% RH (with no condensation)
Connection method	Connector
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min
Insulation resistance	100 MΩ (at 500 VDC)
Vibration resistance (destructive)	10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude 80 min each in X, Y, and Z directions
Shock resistance (destructive)	300 m/s ² 3 times each in six directions (up/down, left/right, forward/backward)
Materials	Case: PBT (polybutylene terephthalate), Display: Acrylic resin
Weight (packed state)	Approx. 50 g
Accessories	Instruction sheet





The scalable high-precision laser measurement sensor

The ZS laser sensor family provides outstanding measurement performance on all kind of materials. Its huge range of sensor heads and scalable concept makes it a versatile platform for all high precision sensing applications.

- · Highest resolution and dynamic sensing range for all surfaces
- · Modular and scalable platform concept for up to 9 sensors
- · Easy to use, install and maintain for all user levels
- Fast response time of 110 µs
- · Multi-tasking capability manages up to 4 measurement tools in one controller

Ordering information

Sensors ZS-HL-series sensor head	S				
Optical system	Sensing distance	Beam shape	Beam diameter	Resolution ^{*1}	Order code
Regular reflective models	20±1 mm	Line beam	1.0 mmx20 µm	0.25 µm	ZS-HLDS2T
	25±2 mm		2.2 mmx45 µm	0.6 µm	ZS-HLDS2VT
Diffuse reflective models	50±5 mm		1.0 mmx30 µm	0.25 µm	ZS-HLDS5T
	100±20 mm		3.5 mmx60 µm	1 µm	ZS-HLDS10
	600±350 mm		16 mmx0.3 mm	8 µm	ZS-HLDS60
	1500±500 mm		40 mmx1.5 mm	500 µm	ZS-HLDS150

^{*1} Refer to the table of ratings and specifications for details.

ZS-HL-series sensor heads (for nozzle gaps) also compatible with ZS-L controller

Optical system	Sensing distance	Beam shape	Beam diameter	Resolution ^{*1}	Order code
Regular reflective models	10±0.5 mm	Line beam	900x25 μm	0.25 µm	ZS-LD10GT
	15±0.75 mm				ZS-LD15GT

^{*1} Refer to the table of ratings and specifications for details.

ZS-L-series sensor heads

Optical system	Sensing distance	Beam shape	Beam diameter	Resolution ^{*1}	Order code
Regular reflective models	20±1 mm	Line beam	900x25 µm	0.25 μm	ZS-LD20T
		Spot beam	25 µm dia.		ZS-LD20ST
	40±2.5 mm	Line beam	2000x35 µm		ZS-LD40T
Diffuse reflective models	50±5 mm	Line beam	900x60 µm	0.8 µm	ZS-LD50
		Spot beam	50 µm dia.		ZS-LD50S
	80±15 mm	Line beam	900x60 µm	2 µm	ZS-LD80
	130±15 mm	Line beam	600x70 µm	3 µm	ZS-LD130
	200 ±50 mm	Line beam	900x100 µm	5 µm	ZS-LD200
	350 ±135 mm	Spot beam	240 µm dia.	20 µm	ZS-LD350S

^{*1} This is the peak-to-peak displacement conversion value in the displacement output at the measuring center distance in high-precision mode when the number of samples to average is set to 128 and the measuring mode is set to the high-resolution mode. The standard workpiece is white aluminum ceramics in diffuse reflection mode and glass in the regular reflection mode.

Multi controllore

ZS-HL-series sensor controllers

Supply voltage	Control outputs	Order code
24 VDC	NPN outputs	ZS-HLDC11
	PNP outputs	ZS-HLDC41
		ZS-HLDC41A (incl. USB cable + Smart monitor)

Multi-controllers						
Supply voltage	Control outputs	outs ZS-MDC11 Juuts ZS-MDC41				
24 VDC	NPN outputs	ZS-MDC11				
	PNP outputs	ZS-MDC41				
Data storage units						
Supply voltage	Control outputs	Order code				
24 VDC	NPN outputs	ZS-DSU11				
	PNP outputs	ZS-DSU41				

Accessories (sold separately)

Controller link		
Item		Order code
Controller link		ZS-XCN
Panel mount adapter		
Model		Order code
For 1st controller		ZS-XPM1
For expansion (from 2nd control	ler on)	ZS-XPM2
Cables for connecting to a	Personal Computer	
Туре	Quantity	Order code
RS-232C	1	ZS-XRS2
USB	1	ZS-XUSB2

Extension cables for sensor heads

Cable length	Quantity	Order code
1 m	1	ZS-XC1A
4 m	1	ZS-XC4A
5 m	1	ZS-XC5B ^{*1,*2}
8 m	1	ZS-XC8A
10 m	1	ZS-XC10B ^{*1}

^{*1} Up to two ZS-XC_B cables can be connected (22 m max.).

^{*2} A robot cable (ZS-XC5BR) is also available.





Logging software

Item	Order code
Smart monitor zero professional	ZS-SW11E
Memory card	
Model	Order code
64 MB	F160-N64S(S)
128 MB	QM300-N128S
256 MB	F160-N256S

Specifications

Sensor heads

ZS-HL-series sensor heads

Item	tem			ZS-HLDS2VT	ZS-HLDS5T ZS-HLDS10		ZS-HLDS60	ZS-HLDS150			
Applicable cor	ntrollers	ZS-HLDC series									
Optical system	1	Regular reflection	Diffuse reflection	Regular reflection	Regular reflection	Diffuse reflection	Regular reflection	Diffuse reflection	Diffuse reflection	Diffuse reflection	
Measuring cer	nter distance	20 mm	5.2 mm	25 mm	44 mm	50 mm	94 mm	100 mm	600 mm	1,500 mm	
Measuring ran	ige	±1 mm	±1 mm	±2 mm	±4 mm	±5 mm	±16 mm	±20 mm	±350 mm	±500 mm	
Light source		Visible semiconductor laser (wavelength: 650 nm, 1 mW max., JIS Clas Visible semiconductor laser (wavelength: 650 nm, 1 mW max., Clas length 658 nm, 1 mW max., Clas 2)									
Beam shape		Line beam									
Beam diameter ^{*1}		1.0 mmx20 µm		2.2 mmx45 µm	1.0 mmx30 µm		3.5 mmx60 µm		0.3 mmx16 mm	1.5 mmx40 mm	
Linearity ^{*2}	±0.05% F.S. ±0.2 %F.S. ±0.1% F.S.			±0.07 %F.S. (250 mm to 750 mm) ±0.1% F.S. (750 mm to 950 mm)	±0.2 %F.S.						
Resolution*3		0.25 µm (No. of samples to	o average: 256)	0.5 µm (No. of samples to average: 128)	0.25 µm (No. of samples to average: 512)		1 µm (No. of samples to average: 64)		8 μm (average 64) (at 250 mm) 40 μm (average 64) (at 600 mm)	500 µm (average 64)	
Temperature of	haracteristic*4	0.01% F.S./°C		0.1% F.S./°C	0.01% F.S./°C						
Sampling cycl	e	110 µs (high-speed mode), 500 µs (standard mode), 2.2 ms (high-precision mode), 4.4 ms (high-sensitivity mode)									
Indicators	NEAR indicator	Lits near the measurement center, and nearer than the measurement center distance inside the measuring range. Flashes when the measurement target is outside of the measuring range or when the received light amount is insufficient.									
	FAR indicator		, .			enter distance insid e or when the rece	J	J. J.			
Operating amb illumination	pient	or less (incan-						received light surface 1,000 lx	Illumination on received light surface 500 lx or less (incandes- cent light)		
Ambient temp	erature	Operating: 0 to +	50°C, storage: -15	to +60°C (with no	o icing or condensa	ation)					
Ambient humi	dity	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)									
Degree of prot	ection	IP64		IP67	Cable length 0.5	m: IP66, cable leng	gth 2 m: IP67		IP66 (IEC60529)		
Vibration resis (destructive)	tance	10 to 150 Hz, 0.7 mm double amplitude, 80 min each in X, Y, and Z directions									
Shock resistar (destructive)	ice	150 m/s ² 3 times	each in six directi	ons (up/down, left	/right, forward/bac	kward)					
Materials		Case: aluminum o	die-cast, front cove	er: glass							
		0.5 m, 2 m		2 m	0.5 m, 2 m						
Cable length		010 111, 2 111			Approx. 600 g						

*1 Defined as 1/e² (13.5%) of the center optical intensity in the measurement center distance. The beam diameter is sometimes influenced by the ambient conditions of the workpiece such as leaked light from the main beam.

² This is the error on the measured value with respect to an ideal straight line. Linear curve may change according to the workpiece. The following lists the workpieces

Model	Diffusive reflection	Mirror reflection
ZS-HLDS2T	SUS block	Glass
ZS-HLDS5T/HLDS10	White alumina ceramic	Glass
ZS-HLDS60/HLDS150	White alumina ceramic	-
ZS-HLDS2VT	-	Glass

*³ This is the "peak-to-peak" displacement conversion value of the displacement output in the measurement center distance when high-resolution mode and the average number in the table are set (For ZS-HLDS60, the maximum resolution at 250 mm is also included). The following lists the workpieces.

Model	Diffusive reflection	Mirror reflection
ZS-HLDS2T	SUS block	Glass
ZS-HLDS5T	White alumina ceramic	Glass
ZS-HLDS10	White alumina ceramic	
ZS-HLDS60/HLDS150	White alumina ceramic	-
ZS-HLDS2VT	-	Glass

 $^{*4}\,$ Value obtained when the sensor part and object part are fixed with an aluminum jig.

Safety precautions for using laser equipment

Laser Label Indications Attach the following warning label to the side of the ZS-L-series Sensor Head.





Item		ZS-LD20T		ZS-LD20ST		ZS-LD40T		ZS-LD10GT	ZS-LD15GT
Applicable controllers ZS-HLDC/LDC series		S							
Optical system		Regular reflection	Diffuse reflection	Regular reflection	Diffuse reflection	Regular reflection	Diffuse reflection	Regular reflection	n
leasuring ce	nter distance	20 mm	6.3 mm	20 mm	6.3 mm	40 mm	30 mm	10 mm	15 mm
leasuring rai	nge	±1 mm	±1 mm	±1 mm	±1 mm	±2.5 mm	±2 mm	±0.5 mm	±0.75 mm
ight source		Visible semiconduct	tor laser (wavelength	n: 650 nm, 1 mW ma	x., JIS Class 2)				
eam shape		Line beam		Spot beam		Line beam			
Beam diameter ^{*1} 900 x 25 μm		25 µm dia.		2,000 x 35 µm		Approx. 25 x 90	D μm		
inearity ^{*2}		±0.1%F.S							
Resolution ^{*3} 0.25 µm		0.25 μm		0.4 μm		0.25 µm	0.25 µm		
emperature characteristic ^{*4} 0.04% FS/°C		0.04% FS/°C 0.02		0.02% FS/°C		0.04% FS/°C			
Sampling cycle ^{*5}		110 µs (high-speed mode), 500 µs (standard mode), 2.2 ms (high-precision mode), 4.4 ms (high-sensitivity mode)							
ndicators	NEAR indicator	Lights near the measuring center distance, and nearer than the measuring center distance inside the measuring range. Flashes when the measurement target is outside of the measuring range or when the received light amount is insufficient.							
	FAR indicator	Lights near the measuring center distance, and further than the measuring center distance inside the measuring range. Flashes when the measurement target is outside of the measuring range or when the received light amount is insufficient.							
perating am umination	bient	Illumination on rece	ived light surface: 3	,000 lx or less (incan	descent light)				
mbient temp	erature	Operating: 0 to 50°C, storage: -15 to 60°C (with no icing or condensation)							
mbient hum	idity	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)							
egree of pro	tection	Cable length 0.5 m: IP66, cable length 2 m: IP67 IP40							
laterials		Case: Aluminum die-cast, front cover: Glass							
able length		0.5 m, 2 m							
eight		Approx. 350 g					Approx. 400 g		
ccessories							Laser safety labels (1 each for JIS/ EN),ferrite cores (2), insure locks (2		

*1 Defined as 1/e² (13.5%) of the center optical intensity at the actual measurement center distance (effective value). The beam diameter is sometimes influenced by the ambient conditions of the workpiece, such as leaked light from the main beam.

2 This is the error in the measured value with respect to an ideal straight line. The standard workpiece is white aluminum ceramics in diffuse reflection mode and glass in the regular reflection mode of the ZS-LD20T/40T/50. Linearity may change according to the workpiece.

¹³ This is the peak-to-peak displacement conversion value in the displacement output at the measuring center distance in high-precision mode when the number of samples to average is set to 128 and the measuring mode is set to the high-resolution mode. The standard workpiece is white aluminum ceramics in diffuse reflection mode and glass in the regular reflection mode.
¹⁴ This is the value obtained at the measuring center distance when the Sensor and workpiece are fixed by an aluminum jig.

¹ This is the value obtained at the measuring center distance when the Sensor and workpiece ar ⁵ This value is obtained when the measuring mode is set to the high-speed mode.

ZS-L-series sensor heads

Item		ZS-LD50		ZS-LD50S		ZS-LD80		ZS-LD130		ZS-LD200		ZS-LD350S
Applicable controllers		ZS-HLDC/LDC	; series									
Optical system	(reflection)	Diffuse	Regular	Diffuse	Regular	Diffuse	Regular	Diffuse	Regular	Diffuse	Regular	Diffuse
Measuring cen	ter distance	50 mm	47 mm	50 mm	47 mm	80 mm	78 mm	130 mm	130 mm	200 mm	200 mm	350 mm
Measuring range		±5 mm	±4 mm	±5 mm	±4 mm	±15 mm	±14 mm	±15 mm	±12 mm	±50 mm	±48 mm	±135 mm
Light source		Visible semico	onductor laser (wavelength: 65	i0 nm, 1 mW n	nax., JIS Class	2)					
Beam shape		Line beam		Spot beam		Line beam		Line beam		Line beam		Spot beam
Beam diameter	r*1	900 x 60 µm		50 µm dia.		900 x 60 µm		600 x 70 µm		900 x 100 µr	n	240 µm dia.
Linearity ^{*2}		±0.1%F.S.							±0.25%F.S.	±0.1%F.S.	±0.25%F.S.	±0.04%F.S.
Resolution ^{*3}		0.8 µm		0.8 µm	2 µm		3 µm	3 µm		5 µm		
Temperature characteristic ^{*4}		0.02% FS/°C		0.02% FS/°C		0.01% FS/°C			0.02% FS/°C		0.02% FS/°C	
Sampling cycle ^{*5} 110 µs (high-speed mode			speed mode), 5	, 500 μs (standard mode), 2.2 ms (high-precision mode), 4.4 ms (high-sensitivity mode)								
	NEAR indicator	Lights near the measuring center distance, and nearer than the measuring center distance inside the measuring range. Flashes when the measurement target is outside of the measuring range or when the received light amount is insufficient.										
	FAR indicator	Lights near the measuring center distance, and further than the measuring center distance inside the measuring range. Flashes when the measurement target is outside of the measuring range or when the received light amount is insufficient.										
Operating amb illumination	ient	Illumination on received light surface: 3,000 lx or less (incandescent light) Illumination on received light surface: 2,000 lx or less (in- 3,000 lx or less (incandescent light) 3,000 lx or less (incandescent light)										
Ambient temperature		Operating: 0 t	o 50°C, storage	e: -15 to 60°C (with no icing o	r condensatior	1)					
Ambient humic	lity	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)										
Degree of prote	ection	Cable length (0.5 m: IP66, ca	ble length 2 m:	IP67							
Materials		Case: Aluminu	um die-cast, fro	ont cover: Glass								
Cable length		0.5 m, 2 m										
Weight		Approx. 350 g	1									
Accessories		Laser labels (1 each for JIS/E	EN, 3 for FDA), f	errite cores (2)), insure Locks	(2), instruction	n sheet				

*1 Defined as 1/e² (13.5%) of the center optical intensity at the actual measurement center distance (effective value). The beam diameter is sometimes influenced by the ambient conditions of the workpiece, such as leaked light from the main beam.
*2 This is the error in the measured value with respect to an ideal straight line. The standard workpiece is white aluminum ceramics in diffuse reflection mode and glass in the regular reflection mode

²² This is the error in the measured value with respect to an ideal straight line. The standard workpiece is white aluminum ceramics in diffuse reflection mode and glass in the regular reflection mode of the ZS-LD20T/40T/50. Linearity may change according to the workpiece.

^{*3} This is the peak-to-peak displacement conversion value in the displacement output at the measuring center distance in high-precision mode when the number of samples to average is set to 128 and the measuring mode is set to the high-resolution mode. The standard workpiece is white aluminum ceramics in diffuse reflection mode and glass in the regular reflection mode. ^{*3} This is the value obtained at the measuring enter distance when the concer and workpiece is white aluminum fixed by an eliminum time.

^{*4} This is the value obtained at the measuring center distance when the sensor and workpiece are fixed by an aluminum jig.

^{*5} This value is obtained when the measuring mode is set to the high-speed mode.



Sensor controllers

ZS-HL-se	eries senso	r controllers					
Item			ZS-HLDC11	ZS-HLDC41			
NPN/PNP			NPN PNP				
No. of sar	nples to ave	rage	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1,024, 2,048, or 4,096				
Number o	of mounted s	ensors	1 per sensor controller				
	Connection	method	Serial I/0: connector, other: pre-wired (standard cable length: 2 m)				
interface	Serial I/O USB 2.0		1 port, full speed (12 Mbps max.), MINI-B				
		RS-232C	1 port, 115,200 bps. max.				
	Output	Judgement output	HIGH/PASS/LOW 3 outputs NPN open collector, 30 VDC, 50 mA max., residual voltage 1.2 V max	HIGH/PASS/LOW: 3 outputs PNP open collector, 50 mA max., residual voltage 1.2 V max			
		Linear output	Selectable from 2 types of output, voltage or current (selected by slide sw Voltage output: .10 to 10 V, output impedance: 40 Ω Current output: 4 to 20 mA	itch on bottom).			
Inputs Laser OFF, ZERO reset tir RESET		ZERO reset timing,	ON: Short-circuited with 0 V terminal or 1.5 V or less OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	ON: Short-circuited to supply voltage or within 1.5 V of supply voltage. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)			
	Functions		Display: Measured value, threshold value, voltage/current, received light amount, and resolution/terminal block output Sensing: Mode, gain, measurement object, head installation Measurement point: Average, peak, bottom, thickness, step, and calculations Filter: Smooth, average, and differentiation Outputs: Scaling, various hold values, and zero reset I/O settings: Linear (focus/correction), judgments (hysteresis and timer), non-measurement, and bank (switching and clear) System: Save, initialization, measurement information display, communications settings, key lock, language, and data load Task: Single task or multitask (up to 4)				
Status inc	dicators		HIGH (orange), PASS (green), LOW (orange), LDON (green), ZERO (green), and ENABLE (green)				
Segment	display	Main digital	8-segment red LED, 6 digits				
		Sub-digital	8-segment green LEDs, 6 digits				
LCD			16 digitsx2 rows, colour of characters: green, resolution per character: 5x8 pixel matrix				
Setting in	puts	Setting keys	Direction keys (UP, DOWN, LEFT, and RIGHT), SET key, ESC key, MENU key, and function keys (1 to 4)				
		Slide switch	Threshold switch (2 states: High/Low), mode switch (3 states: FUN, TEACH, and RUN)				
Power su	pply voltage		21.6 V to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)				
Current consumption			0.5 A max. (when sensor head is connected)				
Ambient temperature			Operating: 0 to 50°C, storage: -15 to +60°C (with no icing or condensation)				
Ambient humidity			Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)				
Degree of	protection		IP20				
Materials			Case: Polycarbonate (PC)				
Weight			Approx. 280 g (excluding packing materials and accessories)				
Accessor	ies		Ferrite core (1), instruction sheet				

ZS-MDC11/MDC41 multi controllers

(1) Sensor heads cannot be connected.

The following points, however, are different.

Basic specifications are the same as those for the sensor controllers.

(3) Processing functions between controllers: Math functions

(2) A maximum 9 of controllers can be connected. Control link units are required to

Controller link unit

Connection using the ZS-XCN

Controller link unit

Data storage units

connect controllers.

Sensor co	ontrollers	Model	ZS-DSU11	ZS-DSU41				
Number of mounted censor heads		ensor heads	Cannot be connected					
Number o	f connectabl	e controllers	10 controllers max. (ZS-MDC: 1 controller, ZS-HLDC: 9 controllers max.)*1					
Connectable controllers		rs	ZS-HLDC, ZS-MDC					
	Connection	method	Serial I/O: connector, other: pre-wired (standard cable length: 2 m)					
interface	Serial I/O	USB 2.0	1 port, full speed (12 Mbps), MINI-B	1 port, full speed (12 Mbps), MINI-B				
		RS-232C	1 port, 115,200 bps max.					
Outputs			3 outputs: HIGH, PASS, and LOW NPN open-collector, 30 VDC, 50 mA max., residual voltage: 1.2 V max.	3 outputs: HIGH, PASS, and LOW PNP open-collector, 50 mA max., residual voltage: 1.2 V max.				
	Inputs		ON: Short-circuited with OV terminal or 1.5 V or less OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	ON: Short-circuited to supply voltage or within 1.5 V of supply voltage OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)				
Data reso	lution		32 bits					
Function	Logging trig	ger functions	Start and stop triggers can be set separately; external triggers, data triggers (self-triggers), and time triggers					
S	Other functi	ons	External banks, alarm outputs, saved data format customization, and clock	(
Status inc	licators		OUT (orange), PWR (green), ACCESS (orange), and ERR (red)					
Segment display			8-segment green LEDs, 6 digits					
LCD	LCD		16 digitsx2 rows, colour of characters: green, resolution per character: 5x8 pixel matrix					
Setting in	puts	Setting keys	Direction keys (UP, DOWN, LEFT, and RIGHT), SET key, ESC key, MENU key, and function keys (1 to 4)					
		Slide switch	Threshold switch (2 states: High/Low), mode switch (3 states: FUN, TEACH	I, and RUN)				



ZS-HL

Sensor controllers	Model	ZS-DSU11	ZS-DSU41		
Power supply voltage		21.6 V to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)			
Current consumption		0.5 A max.			
Ambient temperature		Operating: 0 to 50°C, storage: -15 to 60°C (with no icing or condensation)			
Ambient humidity		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)			
Materials		Case: Polycarbonate (PC)			
Weight		Approx. 280 g (excluding packing materials and accessories)			
Accessories		Ferrite core (1) instruction sheet, tools for data storage unit: CSV file converter for data storage unit, smart analyzer macro edition (Excel macros for analysis of collected data)			

*1 Control link units are required to connect controllers.



Smart, fast and accurate laser measurement sensor

Smart ZX-L-N offers plug & measure technology for applications where high resolution and fast response time is required. A wide range of interchangeable sensor heads provides greater flexibility in solving most demanding applications.

- Small and light sensor heads for easy integration
- High speed response time of 150 µs
- Easy sensor head replacement
- · Scalability through a modular platform concept
- Multipoint measurement with up to 5 sensors
- · Wide range of sensor heads offering laser beam width from 1 mm to 30 mm

Ordering information

ZX-L

Sensors Sensor head (reflection	type)				
Optical method	Beam shape	Sensing distance	Resolution *1	Size in mm (HxWxD)	Order code
Diffuse-reflective	Spot beam	40±10 mm	2 µm	39x33x17	ZX-LD40
		100±40 mm	16 µm		ZX-LD100
		300±200 mm	300 µm		ZX-LD300
	Line beam	40±10 mm	2 µm		ZX-LD40L
		100±40 mm	16 µm		ZX-LD100L
		300±200 mm	300 µm		ZX-LD300L
Regular reflection type	Spot beam	30±2 mm	0.25 µm	45x55x25	ZX-LD30V
	Line beam				ZX-LD30VL
*1					

^{*1} At average count of 4,096 times

Sensor head (through-beam)

Optical method	Measurement width	Sensing distance	Resolution *1	Size in mm (HxWxD)	Order code	
				Transmitter	Receiver	
Through-beam	1 mm dia.	0 to 2,000 mm	4 µm	15x15x34	15x15x19	ZX-LT001
	5 mm	0 to 500 mm				ZX-LT005
	10 mm			20x20x42	20x20x25	ZX-LT010
	30 mm		12 µm	64.25x70x22.6	64.25x54x22.6	ZX-LT030

^{*1} At average count of 64 times

Amplifier units

Power supply	Output specifications	Order code
DC	NPN output	ZX-LDA11-N
	PNP output	ZX-LDA41-N

Note: Compatible with sensor head connection.

Accessories (order separately) **Calculating unit**

	Order code				
Calculating unit	ZX-CAL2				
Side-view attachments					
Applicable sensor head	Order code				
ZX-LT1001/LT005	ZX-XF12				
ZX-LT010	ZX-XF22				

SmartMonitor sensor setup tool for Personal Computer connection

Name	Order code
ZX-series communications interface unit	ZX-SF11
ZX-series communications interface unit + Setup Software (CD-ROM)	ZX-SFW11EV3 ^{*1,*2}
ZX-series sensor setup and logging software (CD-ROM)	ZX-SW11EV3 ^{*1}

*1 When using the ZX-TDA11/41 with the SmartMonitor, either the ZX-SFW11EV3 or the ZX-SW11EV3 SmartMonitor must be used. Earlier versions cannot be used.

²² The ZX-SFW11EV3 SmartMonitor can be used only to set functions and monitor waveforms.

Cables with connectors on both ends (for extension)*1

Cable length	Order code
1 m	ZX-XC1A
4 m	ZX-XC4A
8 m	ZX-XC8A
9 m ^{*2.}	ZX-XC9A

 $^{*1.}$ Robot cable models are also available. The model numbers are ZX-XC_R. $^{*2.}$ For use only with reflective sensors.



Sensor head (reflection type)								
Item	ZX-LD40	ZX-LD100	ZX-LD300	ZX-LD30V	ZX-LD40L	ZX-LD100L	ZX-LD300L	ZX-LD30VL
Optical method	Diffuse reflectio			Regular reflection	Diffuse reflection			Regular reflection
Light source (wave length)	Visible-light sen	sible-light semiconductor laser (wavelength 650 nm, 1 mW or less, Class 2)						
Measurement center distance	40 mm	100 mm	300 mm	30 mm	40 mm	100 mm	300 mm	30 mm
Measurement range	±10 mm	±40 mm	±200 mm	±2 mm	±10 mm	±40 mm	±200 mm	±2 mm
Beam shape	Spot				Line			
Beam diameter *1	50 µm dia.	100 µm dia.	300 µm dia.	75 µm dia.	75 µmx2mm	150 µmx2 mm	450 µmx2 mm	100 µmx1.8 mm
Resolution ^{*2}	2 µm	16 µm	300 µm	0.25 µm	2 µm	16 µm	300 µm	0.25 µm
Linearity ^{*3}	±0.2% F.S. (entire range)	±0.2% F.S. (80 to 121 mm)	±2% F.S. (200 to 401 mm)	±0.2% F.S. (entire range)	±0.2% F.S. (32 to 49 mm)	±0.2% F.S. (80 to 121 mm)	±2% F.S. (200 to 401 mm)	±0.2% F.S. (entire range)
Temperature characteristic*4	±0.03% FS/°C (±0.03% FS/°C (except for ZX-LD300 and ZX-LD300L, which are ±0.1% FS/°C.)						
Ambient illumination	Incandescent la	Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. (on light receiving side)						
Ambient temperature	Operating: 0 to	50°C, storage: -15 to	o 60°C (with no icin	g or condensation)				
Ambient humidity	Operating and s	torage: 35% to 85%	(with no condensat	tion)				
Insulation resistance	20 M Ω min. at	500 VDC						
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/6	60 Hz for 1 min						
Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, 0.	7-mm double ampli	tude 80 min each ir	X, Y, and Z direction	ons			
Shock resistance (destruction)	300 m/s ² 3 time	es each in six directi	ons (up/down, left/r	ight, forward/backv	vard)			
Protective structure	IEC 60529 IP50			IEC standard IP40	IEC 60529 IP50			IEC standard IP40
Connection method	Connector relay	(standard cable leng	gth: 500 mm)					
Weight (packed state)	Approx. 150 g			Approx. 250 g	Approx. 150 g			Approx. 250 g
Materials		Case: PBT (polybutylene terephthalate), Cover: Aluminum, lens: Glass		Case and cover: Aluminum, lens: Glass			te),	Case and cover: Aluminum, lens: Glass
Accessories	Instruction shee	t, Laser warning lab	el (English)					

*1 Beam diameter: This is the value of the measurement center distance (actual value), and is defined at 1/e² (13.5%) of the central light intensity. If there is stray light outside, the defined area and the area around the object has a higher reflectance than the object.

*2 Resolution: Indicates the amount of fluctuation (±3 δ) in the linear output when connected to the ZX-LDA. (The measured value when the average count of the ZX-LDA is set to 4,096 and our standard object (white ceramic) is used for the central distance.) This indicates the repeatability precision when the work is in a static state, and does indicate the distance precision. The resolution performance may not be satisfactory in a strong electromagnetic field.

³ Linearity: This indicates the error with respect to the ideal straight line of the displacement output when measuring our standard object.

⁴ Temperature characteristic: The temperature characteristic is measured at the measurement point with the sensor and reference object (Omron's standard reference object) secured with an aluminum jig.

Note: Highly reflective objects can result in incorrect detection by causing out-of-range measurements.

Sensor head (through-beam)

Item		ZX-LT001		ZX-LT005	ZX-LT010	ZX-LT030			
Optical method		Through-beam	Through-beam						
Light source (wave	length)	Visible-light semic	Visible-light semiconductor laser (wavelength 650 nm, 1 mW or less, Class 1)						
Maximu	ım output	0.2 mW max.		0.35 mW max.		0.2 mW max.			
Measurement width		1 mm dia.	1 to 2.5 mm dia.	5 mm	10 mm	30 mm			
Sensing distance		0 to 500 mm	500 to 2,000 mm	0 to 500 mm					
Min. sensing object		8 mm dia. opaque object	8 to 50 µm opaque object	opaque: 0.05 mm dia.	opaque: 0.1 mm dia.	opaque: 0.3 mm dia.			
Resolution ^{*1}		4 μm ^{*2}	-	4 μm ^{*3}		12 μm ^{*4}			
Temperature characteristic		±0.2% FS/°C		±0.3% FS/°C					
Ambient illumination		Incandescent lamp: 10,000 lx max. (on light-receiving side)							
Ambient temperatur	re	Operating: 0 to 50°C, storage: -25 to 70°C (with no icing or condensation)							
Ambient humidity		Operating: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)							
Protective structure		IEC 60529 IP40		IP 40					
Connection method		Connector relay (standard cable length: 500 mm)							
Weight (packed stat	te)	Approx. 220 g		Approx. 450 g					
Cable length		Extendable up to 10 m with special extension cable.							
Materials	Case	Polyetherimide				Zinc die-cast			
	Cover	Polycarbonate							
Front filter		Glass							
Tightening torque		0.3 Nm max.							
Accessories		Instruction sheet,	sensor head-ampli	fier connection cable					
		Optical axis adjust	ment seal	Mounting Bracket					

*1 The amount of fluctuation ($\pm 3 \delta$) of the linear output when connected to an amplifier unit, converted to a detection span.

¹² When the average count is 64.5 μ m when the count is 32. The value when the smallest detection object shades the vicinity of the center of the 1 mm dia. detection span.

 *3 When the average count is 64. 5 μm when the count is 32.

 *4 For an average count of 64. The value is 15 μm for an average count of 32.

Amplifier units			
Item	ZX-LDA11-N ZX-LDA41-N		
Measurement period	150 µs		
Possible average count settings ^{*1}	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1,024, 2,048, or 4,096		
Temperature characteristic	When connected to a reflective sensor head: 0.01% FS/°C, when connected	•	
Linear output ^{*2}	4 to 20 mA/FS, max. load resistance: 300 $\Omega,$ ± 4 V (\pm 5 V, 1 to 5 V *3), outp	but impedance: 100 Ω	
Judgement outputs (3 outputs: HIGH/PASS/LOW) ^{*1}	NPN open-collector outputs, 30 VDC, 50 mA max. Residual voltage: 1.2 V max.	PNP open-collector outputs, 30 VDC, 50 mA max. Residual voltage: 2 V max.	
Laser OFF input, zero reset input, timing input, reset input	ON: Short-circuited with 0-V terminal or 1.5 V or less OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	ON: Supply voltage short-circuited or supply voltage within 1.5 V OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	
Functions	Measurement value display, present value/set value/light level/resolution display, scaling, display reverse, display OFF mode, ECO mode, number of dis- play digit changes, sample hold, peak hold, bottom hold, peak-to-peak hold, self-peak hold, self-bottom hold, average hold, delay hold, intensity mode, zero reset, initial reset, ON-delay timer, OFF-delay timer, one-shot timer, deviation, previous value comparison, sensitivity adjustment, keep/clamp switch, direct threshold value setting, position teaching, 2-point teaching, automatic teaching, hysteresis width setting, timing inputs, reset input, monitor focus, linear output compensation, (A-B) calculations ^{*4} , (A+B) calculations ^{*4} , mutual interference ^{*4} , laser deterioration detection, zero reset memory, zero reset display, key lock		
Indications	Operation indicators: High (orange), pass (green), low (yellow), 7-segment main display (red), 7-segment subdisplay (yellow), laser ON (green), zero reset (green), enable (green)		
Power supply voltage	12 to 24 VDC ±10%, Ripple (p-p): 10% max.		
Current consumption	140 mA max. with power supply voltage of 24 VDC (with sensor connected)		
Ambient temperature	Operating: 0 to 50°C, storage: -15 to 60°C (with no icing or condensation)		
Ambient humidity	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Insulation resistance	20 $M\Omega$ min. at 500 VDC		
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min		
Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude 80 min each in X, Y, and Z direction	ons	
Shock resistance (destruction)	300 m/s ² 3 times each in six directions (up/down, left/right, forward/backward)		
Connection method	Prewired (standard cable length: 2 m)		
Weight (packed state)	Approx. 350 g		
Materials	Case: PBT (polybutylene terephthalate), cover: Polycarbonate		
Accessories	Instruction sheet		
*1 The second of the linear entropy in	coloulated on the management pariod y (quarage count patting + 1) (with f	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

*1 The response speed of the linear output is calculated as the measurement period x (average count setting + 1) (with fixed sensitivity).

The response speed of the judgement output is calculated as the measurement period x (average count setting + 1) (with fixed sensitivity). The response speed of the judgement outputs is calculated as the measurement period x (average count setting + 1) (with fixed sensitivity). The output can be switched between a current output and voltage output using a switch on the bottom of the amplifier unit. Setting is possible via the monitor focus function. A calculating unit (ZX-CAL2) is required.

Calculating unit

oulouluting unit	
Item	ZX-CAL2
Applicable amplifier units	ZX-LDA11-N/41-N/ZX-EDA11/41/ZX-TDA11/41
Current consumption	12 mA max. (supplied from the smart sensor amplifier unit)
Ambient temperature	Operating: 0 to 50°C, storage: -15 to 60°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient humidity	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)
Connection method	Connector
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min
Insulation resistance	100 MΩ (at 500 VDC)
Vibration resistance (destructive)	10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude 80 min each in X, Y, and Z directions
Shock resistance (destructive)	300 m/s^2 3 times each in six directions (up/down, left/right, forward/backward)
Materials	Display: Acrylic, case: ABS resin
Weight (packed state)	Approx. 50 g

ZX-series Communications Interface Unit

Item		ZX-SF11	
Current consumption	n	60 mA max. (supplied by the amplifier unit)	
Applicable amplifie	r units	ZX series	
Applicable amplifier unit versions		ZX-LDA_1-N Ver. 1.000 or higher ZX-EDA_1 Ver. 1.100 or higher ZX-TDA_1 Ver. 1.000 or higher	
Max. No. of amplifie	er units	5	
Communications	Communications port	RS-232C port (9-pin D-Sub connector)	
functions	Communications protocol	CompoWay/F*1	
	Baud rate	38,400 bps	
	Data configuration	Data bits: 8, parity: none, start bits: 1, stop bits: 1, flow control: none	
Indicators		Power supply: green, sensor communications: green, sensor communications error: red, external terminal communications: green, external terminal communications error: red	
Protective circuits		Reverse polarity protection	
Ambient temperatu	re	Operating: 0 to 50°C, storage: -15 to 60°C (with no icing or condensation)	
Ambient humidity		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)	
Insulation resistance		20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)	
Dielectric strength		1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min, Leakage current: 10 mA max.	
Materials		Case: PBT (polybutylene terephthalate), cover: Polycarbonate	
Accessories		Instruction sheet, 2 clamps	

^{*1} Contact your Omron representative for CompoWay/F communications specifications.

2

Order code

ZW-XF02R

ZW-XF05R

ZW-XF10R

ZW-XF20R

ZW-XF30R

ZW-XCP2E

ZW-XRS2

ZW-XFC

Cable length

2 m

5 m

10 m

20 m

30 m

2 m

2 m



Ultra-compact, lightweight sensor measures any material

The ZW confocal fiber displacement sensor delivers stable, non-contact, in-line measurement of heights, thicknesses and other dimensions. It solves the problems of traditional laser triangulation sensors: deviation between different material and inclination tolerance. The compact sensing head has no electronic parts to eliminate problems of installation space and mutual interference, electrical/magnetic noise, temperature rise and mechanical positioning.

Minimum resolution: 0.01 µm •

Sensor Head - Controller Extension Fiber Cable

(flexible cable) (Fiber Adapter ZW-XFC provided)

Fiber Adapter (between Sensor Head pre-wired

cable and Extension Fiber Cable)

Parallel cable for ZW-CE1 32-pole^{*1}

RS-232C Cable for personal computer

Cable

Item

- Ultra-compact sensing head: 24 × 24 mm; weighs only 105 g
- High flexibility robotic cable from sensor to controller, extends 32 m
- Mount sensing head one time: no need to re-tune for changing materials
- Separate amplifier provides white LED light source, spectroscope and processor to convert reflected color light to distance
- Automation Software Sysmac Studio simplifies system operation and setting

Ordering information

Sensor heads					
Measuring range	Spot diameter	Static resolution	Order code ^{*1}		
7±0.3 mm	18 µm dia.	0.01 μm ^{*2} /0.25 μm	ZW-S07		
20±1 mm	40 µm dia.	0.02 μm ^{*2} /0.25 μm	ZW-S20		
30±3 mm	60 µm dia.	0.06 μm ^{*2} /0.25 μm	ZW-S30		
40±6 mm	80 µm dia.	0.08 μm ^{*2} /0.25 μm	ZW-S40		

When ordering, specify the cable length (0.3 m, 2.0 m).

*2 The high resolution types are subject to the export control restrictions

Controller with EtherCAT

Power supply	Output type	Order code
24 VDC	NPN	ZW-CE10T/ZW-C10 ^{*1}
	PNP	ZW-CE15T/ZW-C15 ^{*1}

 $^{\star1}\,$ The high resolution types are subject to the export control restrictions

Note: Controllers with binary outputs are also available (ZW-C10T/-C15T). Please contact your OMRON sales representative for details

RS-232C Cable for PLC/programmable terminal 2 m ZW-XPT2 ^{*1} A parallel cable for Controllers with binary outputs is also available (ZW-XCP2). Please contact your OMRON sales representative for details.

Automation Software Sysmac Studio

Please purchase a DVD and required number of licenses the first time you purchase the Sysmac Studio. DVDs and licenses are available individually. Each model of licenses does not include any DVD.

Product name	Specifications			Standards	Order code
	Nun		Media		
Sysmac Studio Standard Edition Ver.1.	The Sysmac Studio provides an integrated development environment to set up, program, debug, and maintain NJ-series controllers and other machine automation controllers, as well as EtherCAT slaves.	– (Media only)	DVD	-	SYSMAC-SE200D
V01.1.LL		1 license ^{*2}	-	-	SYSMAC-SE201L
	Sysmac Studio runs on the following OS. Windows XP (Service Pack 3 or higher, 32-bit version)/Vista(32-bit version)/7(32-bit/ 64-bit version) This software provides functions of the Measurement Sensor Edition. Refer to Sysmac Catalog (P072) for details such as supported models and functions.				
Sysmac Studio Measurement Sensor Edition	selected functions required for ZW-series	1 license	-	-	SYSMAC-ME001L
Ver.1.		3 licenses	-	-	SYSMAC-ME003L

ZW-series is supported by Sysmac Studio version 1.05 or higher.

*2 *3

Multi licenses are available for the Sysmac Studies (3, 10, 30, or 50 licenses). Setting Software Smart Monitor ZW is also available (ZW-SW101). Please contact your OMRON representative for details.

Setting software		Accessories	
Item	Order code	Item	Order code
Smart Monitor ZW	ZW-SW101	Fiber Connector Cleaner	ZW-XCL

Recommended EtherCAT communications cables

Use Straight STP (shielded twisted-pair) cable of category 5 or higher with double shielding (braiding and aluminum foil tape) for EtherCAT.

Item	Recommended manufacturer	Cable length (m) ^{*1}	Order code
Standard type	OMRON	0.3	XS6W-6LSZH8SS30CM-Y
Cable with connectors on both ends (RJ45/RJ45)		0.5	XS6W-6LSZH8SS50CM-Y
Wire gauge and number of pairs: AWG27, 4-pair Cable		1	XS6W-6LSZH8SS100CM-Y
Cable Sheath material: LSZH *2		2	XS6W-6LSZH8SS200CM-Y
Cable color: Yellow ^{*3}		3	XS6W-6LSZH8SS300CM-Y
		5	XS6W-6LSZH8SS500CM-Y
Rugged type	OMRON	0.3	XS5W-T421-AMD-K
Cable with connectors on both ends (RJ45/RJ45)		0.5	XS5W-T421-BMD-K
Wire gauge and number of pairs: AWG22, 2-pair cable		1	XS5W-T421-CMD-K
		2	XS5W-T421-DMD-K
		5	XS5W-T421-GMD-K
		10	XS5W-T421-JMD-K
Rugged type	OMRON	0.3	XS5W-T421-AMC-K
Cable with connectors on both ends (M12 Straight/RJ45)		0.5	XS5W-T421-BMC-K
Wire gauge and number of pairs: AWG22, 2-pair cable		1	XS5W-T421-CMC-K
·····		2	XS5W-T421-DMC-K
		5	XS5W-T421-GMC-K
		10	XS5W-T421-JMC-K
Rugged type	OMRON	0.3	XS5W-T422-AMC-K
Cable with connectors on both ends (M12 Right-angle/RJ45)		0.5	XS5W-T422-BMC-K
Wire gauge and number of pairs: AWG22, 2-pair cable		1	XS5W-T422-CMC-K
		2	XS5W-T422-DMC-K
		5	XS5W-T422-GMC-K
		10	XS5W-T422-JMC-K

*1 Standard type cables length 0.2, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 5, 7.5, 10, 15 and 20m are available. Rugged type cables length 0.3, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 and 15m are available.
 *2 The lineup features Low Smoke Zero Halogen cables for in-cabinet use and PUR cables for out-of-cabinet use.
 *3 Cables colors are available in blue, yellow, or Green

Note: For details, refer to Cat.No.G019.

Cables/connectors

Wire gauge and number of pairs: AWG24, 4-pair cable

Item	Recommended manufacturer	Order code
Cables	Hitachi Cable, Ltd.	NETSTAR-C5E SAB $0.5 \times 4P^{*1}$
	Kuramo Electric Co.	KETH-SB ^{*1}
	SWCC Showa Cable Systems Co.	FAE-5004 ^{*1}
RJ45 connectors	Panduit Corporation	MPS588-C ^{*1}

 $^{\star1}\,$ We recommend you to use above cable and connector together.

Wire gauge and number of pairs: AWG22, 2-pair cable

Item	Recommended manufacturer	Order code
Cables	Kuramo Electric Co.	KETH-PSB-0MR ^{*1}
	Nihon Electric Wire&Cable Co.,Ltd.	PNET/B ^{*1}
RJ45 Assembly connector	OMRON	XS6G-T421-1 ^{*1}

 $^{\star1}\,$ We recommend you to use above cable and connector together.

Note: Connect both ends of cable shielded wires to the connector hoods.

Industrial switching hubs for Ethernet

Number of ports	Failure detection	Current consumption	Order code
3	None	0.22 A	W4S1-03B
5	None	0.22 A	W4S1-05B
	Supported		W4S1-05C

Note: Industrial switching hubs are cannot be used for EtherCAT.

EtherCAT junction slaves

Number of ports		Current consumption	Order code	
3	20.4 to 28.8 VDC	0.08 A	GX-JC03	
6	(24 VDC –15 to 20%)	0.17 A	GX-JC06	

Note: 1 Please do not connect EtherCAT junction slave with OMRON position control unit, Model CJ1W-NC_81/_82.

2 EtherCAT junction slaves cannot be used for EtherNet/IP™ and Ethernet.

Sensor head						
Item		ZW-S07	ZW-S20	ZW-S30	ZW-S40	
Measuring center distance		7 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	
Measuring range		±0.3 mm	±1 mm	±3 mm	±6 mm	
Static resolution *1		0.25 μm	0.25 µm	0.25 µm	0.25 µm	
Linearity *2		±0.8 μm	±1.2 μm	±4.5 μm	±7.0 μm	
Spot diameter *3	Near	20 µm dia.	45 µm dia.	70 µm dia.	90 µm dia.	
	Center	18 µm dia.	40 µm dia.	60 µm dia.	80 µm dia	
	Far	20 µm dia.	45 µm dia.	70 µm dia.	90 µm dia	
Measuring cycle		500 µs to 10 ms				
Operating ambient illu	mination	Illumination on object su	rface 10,000 lx or less: incand	escent light		
Ambient temperature range			Operating: 0 to 50°C, Storage: -15 to 60°C (with no icing or condensation)			
Ambient humidity range		Operating and storage: 3 (with no condensation)	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)			
Degree of protection		IP40 (IEC60529)				
Vibration resistance (d	lestructive)	10 to 150 Hz, 0.35 mm s	10 to 150 Hz, 0.35 mm single amplitude, 80 min each in X, Y, and Z directions			
Shock resistance (des	tructive)	150 m/s ² 3 times each i	150 m/s ² 3 times each in six directions (up/down, left/right, forward/backward)			
Temperature characte	ristic *4	0.6 μm/°C	1.5 µm/°C	2.8 μm/°C	4.8 μm/°C	
Materials		Case: Fiber cable sheat: Calibration ROM:	aluminum die-cast PVC PC			
Fiber cable length		0.3 m, 2 m (Flex-resista	0.3 m, 2 m (Flex-resistant cable)			
Fiber cable minimum I	bending radius	20 mm	20 mm			
Insulation resistance (Calibration ROM)		Between case and all ter	Between case and all terminals: 20 M Ω (by 250 V megger)			
Dielectric strength (Calibration ROM)		Between case and all ter	Between case and all terminals: 1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 1 min			
Weight		Approx. 105 g (Chassis,	Approx. 105 g (Chassis, fiber cable total)			
Accessories included with sensor head		Instruction sheet, Fixing	Instruction sheet, Fixing screw (M2) for Calibration ROM, Precautions for correct use			

^{*1.} Capacity value when Omron standard mirror surface target is measured at the measurement center distance as the average of 4,096 times.
 ^{*2.} Material setting for the Omron standard mirror surface target: Error from an ideal straight line when measuring on mirror surface.

The reference values for linearity when targets to measure other than the above are as in the table below						
Item	ZW-S07	ZW-S20	ZW-\$30	ZW-S40		
Glass	±1.0 μm	±1.2 μm	±4.5 μm	±7.0 μm		
SUS BA	±1.2 μm	±1.4 μm	±5.5 μm	±8.5 μm		
White ceramic	±1.6 μm	±1.7 μm	±6.4 μm	±9.5 μm		

*3. Capacity value defined by 1/e² (13.5%) of the center optical intensity in the measured area.

Temperature characteristic at the measurement center distance when fastened with an aluminum jig between the Sensor Head and the target and the Sensor Head and the controller are set in the same temperature environment. *4.

Automation software Sysmac Studio

System requirements

Item	Condition
Operating system (OS) ^{*1} , ^{*2}	Windows XP (Service Pack 3 or higher, 32-bit version)/Vista(32-bit version)/7(32-bit/64-bit version)
CPU	Windows computers with Celeron 540 (1.8 GHz) or faster CPU. Core i5 M520 (2.4 GHz) or equivalent or faster recommended
Main memory	2 GB min.
Recommended video memory/video card for using 3D motion trace	Video memory: 512 MB min. Video card: Either of the following video cards: • NVIDIA GeForce 200 Series or higher • ATI RadeonHD5000 Series or higher
Hard disk	At least 1.6 GB of available space
Display	XGA 1024 × 768, 16 million colors. WXGA 1280 × 800 min. recommended
Disk drive	DVD-ROM drive
Communication ports	USB port corresponded to USB 2.0, or Ethernet port ^{*3}
Supported languages	Japanese, English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, simplified Chinese, traditional Chinese, Korean

^{*1} Sysmac Studio operating system precaution: System requirements and hard disk space may vary with the system environment. ^{*2} The following restrictions apply when Sysmac Studio is used with Microsoft Windows Vista or Windows 7. Some Help files cannot be accessed.

The Help files can be accessed if the Help program distributed by Microsoft for Windows (WinHlp32.exe) is installed. Refer to the Microsoft homepage listed below or contact Microsoft for details on installing the file. (The download page is automatically displayed if the Help files are opened while the user is connected to the Internet.)

http://support.microsoft.com/kb/917607/en-us
 ^{*3} Refer to the hardware manual for your Controller for hardware connection methods and cables to connect the computer and Controller.



Setting software Smart Monitor ZW ZW-SW101

System requirements

Item	Condition
Operating System(OS)	Windows 7 (32 or 64-bit version) Windows XP (Service Pack3 or more, 32-bit version)
CPU	Intel Pentium III, 850 MHz or more (2 GHz or more is recommended.)
Main memory	1 GB or more
Hard disk	50 MB or more
Display	1024×768 dots or more, 16 million colors or more
Supported languages	Japanese/English
Communication port	Ethernet port

Controller

Controller						
Item				ZW-CE10T	ZW-CE15T	
Input/Output t	уре			NPN	PNP	
Number of cor	Number of connected sensor heads			1 per Controller		
Sensor head compatibility			Available			
Light source for measurement			White LED			
Segment	Segment Main display			11-segment red display, 6 digits		
display	splay Sub-display			11-segment green display, 6 digits		
LED display	Status indicate	ors		HIGH (orange), PASS (green), LOW (orange), STABILITY (gre ENABLE (green), THRESHOLD-H (orange), THRESHOLD-L (o		
	EtherCAT indic	ators		L/A IN (Link Activity IN) (green), L/O OUT (Link Activity OUT)) (green), ECAT RUN (green), ECAT ERR (red)	
External	Ethernet			100BASE-TX, 10BASE-T, No-protocol communications (TC	P/UDP), EtherNet/IP TM	
interface	EtherCAT			EtherCAT-specific protocol 100BASE-TX		
	RS-232C			115,200 bps max.		
	Analog output terminal block		g voltage output V)	–10 V to +10 V, output impedance: 100 Ω		
		Analog (OUT1/	g current output A)	4 mA to 20 mA, maximum load resistance: 300 Ω		
	32-pole		ient output	Transistor output system		
	extension		1/PASS1/LOW1)	Output voltage: 21.6 to 30 VDC		
	connector	BUSY (output (BUSY1)	Load current: 50 mA or less		
		ALARN	/I output (ALARM1)	Residual voltage when turning ON: 1.2 V or less Leakage voltage when turning OFF: 0.1 mA or les		
		ENABL	.E output (ENABLE)			
		LED OFF input (LED OFF1)		DC input system		
		ZERO RESET input (ZERO)		Input voltage: 24 VDC -10% (21.6 to 26.4 VDC)		
		TIMING output (TIMING1)		Input current: 7 mA Typ. (24 VDC) Voltage/Current when turning ON: 19 V/3 mA or more Voltage/Current when turning OFF: 5 V/1 mA or less		
		RESET output (RESET1)				
		Bank Selected bank output		Transistor output system		
			(BANK_OUT 1 to 3)	Output voltage: 21.6 to 30 VDC Load current: 50 mA or less Residual voltage when turning ON: 1.2 V or less Leakage voltage when turning OFF: 0.1 mA or less		
			Selected bank input (BANK_SEL 1 to 3)	DC input system Input voltage: 21.6 to 26 VDC Input current: 7 mA Typ. (24 VDC) Voltage/Current when turning ON: 19 V/3 mA or more Voltage/Current when turning OFF: 5 V/1 mA or less		
Main	Exposure time			Auto/Manual		
functions	Measuring cyc	le		500 µs to 10 ms		
	Material settin			Standard/Mirror/Diffusion surfaces		
	Measurement	Item		Height/Thickness/Calculation		
	Filtering			Median/Average/Differentiation/High pass/Low pass/Band pass		
	Outputs			Scaling/Different holds/Zero reset/Logging for a measured	•	
	Display			Measured value/Threshold value/Analog output voltage or o		
		figurab	le banks	Max. 8 banks		
	Task process	Number of configurable banks Task process		Multi-task (up to 4 tasks per bank)		
	System			Save/Initialization/Display measurement information/Comm Trigger-key input	nunication settings/Sensor Head calibration/Key-lock/	
Ratings	Power supply	voltage		21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple)		
		Current consumption		600 mA max.		
	Insulation resistance			Across all lead wires and controller case: 20 M Ω (by 250 V megger)		
	Dialectic strength			Across all lead wires and controller case: 1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 1 min.		
Environmental Degree of protection			IP20 (IEC60529)			
	Vibration resistance (destructive)		destructive)		Y, and Z directions	
			•	10 to 55 Hz, 0.35-mm single amplitude, 50 min each in X, Y, and Z directions 150 m/s ² , 3 times each in six directions (up/down, left/right, forward/backward)		
	Shock resistance (destructive) Ambient temperature		•	150 m/s ² , 3 times each in six directions (up/down, left/right, forward/backward) Operating: 0 to 40°C		
	ranoione temp	siatur 6		Storage: -15 to 60°C (with no icing or condensation)		
	Ambient humi	dity		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Grounding				D-type grounding (Grounding resistance of 100 Ω or less) Note: For conventional Class D grounding		
Materials				Case: PC		

Item	ZW-CE10T	ZW-CE15T	
Weight	Approx. 750 g (main unit only), approx. 150 g (Parallel cable)		
Accessories included with controller	Instruction sheet, Member registration sheet, Parallel cable ZW-XCP2E		
Note: Controllers with binary outputs are also available (ZW-C10T/-C15T). Please contact your OMRON sales representative for details.			

ZW series EtherCAT communications specifications

Item	Specification				
Communications standard	IEC61158 Type12				
Physical layer	100BASE-TX (IEEE802.3)				
Connectors	RJ45 × 2 ECAT IN: EtherCAT input ECAT OUT: EtherCAT output				
Communications media	Category 5 or higher (cable with double, aluminum tape and braided shielding) is recommended.				
Communications distance	Distance between nodes: 100 m max.				
Process data	Variable PDO mapping				
Mailbox (CoE)	Emergency messages, SDO requests, SDO responses, and SDO information				
Distributed clock	Synchronization in DC mode.				
LED display	L/A IN (Link/Activity IN) \times 1, AL/A OUT (Link/Activity OUT) \times 1, AECAT RUN \times 1, AECAT ERR \times 1				





Smart inductive measurement sensor

ZX-E offers the best solution for the accurate measurement of metallic objects. It is highly recommended in harsh environments such as automotive and metal working machines.

• High resolution of 1 µm

•

- High-speed response time of 150 µs
- Easy sensor head replacement
 - Modular platform concept for different sensing technologies
- · Easy linearity adjustment for any metal

Ordering information

Sensors

Sensor heads				
Shape	Dimensions	Sensing distance	Resolution ^{*1}	Order code
Cylindrical	3 dia. x 18 mm	0.5 mm	1 μm	ZX-EDR5T
	5.4 dia. x 18 mm	1 mm		ZX-ED01T ^{*2}
	8 dia. x 22 mm	2 mm		ZX-ED02T ^{*2}
Screw-shaped	M10x22 mm	2 mm		ZX-EM02T ^{*2}
	M18x46.3 mm	7 mm		ZX-EM07MT ^{*2}
Flat	30x14x4.8 mm	4 mm		ZX-EV04T *2,*3
Heat-resistant, cylindrical	M12x22 mm	2 mm		ZX-EM02HT ^{*4}
*1				

^{*1} For an average count of 4,096.

¹² Models with protective spiral tubes are also available. Add a suffix of "-S" to the above model numbers when ordering. (Example: ZX-ED01T-S)

^{*3} Be sure to use ZX-EDA amplifier unit version 1,200 or later with the ZX-EV04.

^{*4} Be sure to use ZX-EDA amplifier unit version 1,300 or later with the ZX-EM02H.

Amplifier units

Power supply	Output type	Order code
DC	NPN	ZX-EDA11
	PNP	ZX-EDA41

Note: Compatible connection with the sensor head.

Accessories (order separately)

Calculating unit

	Model
Calculating unit	ZX-CAL2
Amplifier mounting brackets	
Remarks	Model
Attached to each sensor head	ZX-XBE1
For DIN track mounting	ZX-XBE2

SmartMonitor sensor setup tool for Personal Computer connection

Name	Model
ZX-series communications interface unit	ZX-SF11
ZX-series communications interface unit + setup software (CD-ROM)	ZX-SFW11EV3 ^{*1}
ZX-series sensor setup and logging software (CD-ROM)	ZX-SW11EV3
*1 The 7V CEW11EV2 ConstMenitor can be used only to get fun	

^{*1} The ZX-SFW11EV3 SmartMonitor can be used only to set functions and monitor waveforms.

Cables with connectors on both ends (for extension) st	
---	--

Cable length	Model
1 m	ZX-XC1A
4 m	ZX-XC4A
8 m	ZX-XC8A

Robot cable models are also available. The model numbers are ZX-XC_R.

Specifications

Sensor heads						
Item	ZX-EDR5T	ZX-ED01T	ZX-ED02T/EM02T	ZX-EM07MT	ZX-EV04T	ZX-EM02HT
Measurement range	0 to 0.5 mm	0 to 1 mm	0 to 2 mm	0 to 7 mm	0 to 4 mm	0 to 2 mm
Sensing object	ct Magnetic metals (Measurement ranges and linearities are different for non-magnetic metals. Refer to engineering data on B-67.)					
Standard reference object	18x18x3 mm		30x30x3 mm	60x60x3 mm		45x45x3 mm
	Material: Ferrous (S50C)	Material: Ferrous (S50C)				
Resolution ^{*1}	1 μm					
Linearity ^{*2}	Linearity *2 ±0.5% F.S.				±1% F.S. ^{*3}	
Linear output range	Same as measurement r	ange.				
Temperature characteristic ^{*4} (including amplifier unit)	0.15% F.S./°C	0.07% F.S./°C				0.1% F.S./°C
Ambient Operating *5	0 to 50°C (with no icing	-10 to 60°C (with no icin	g or condensation)			-10 to 200°C
temperature Storage *5	or condensation)	-20 to 70°C (with no icin	g or condensation)			-20 to 200°C



Item			ZX-EDR5T	ZX-ED01T	ZX-ED02T/EM02T	ZX-EM07MT	ZX-EV04T	ZX-EM02HT	
Ambient humidity		Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no condensation)							
Insulation res	istance		50 $\text{M}\Omega$ min. (at 500 DC)	50 MΩ min. (at 500 DC)					
Dielectric stre	ength		1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for	1 min between charged	parts and case				
Vibration resi	stance (destru	ction)	10 to 55 Hz with 1.5-mn	n double amplitude for 2 I	n each in X, Y, and Z direc	ctions			
Shock resistance (destruction)		on)	500 m/s ² , 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions						
Degree of protection (sensor head)		IEC60529, IP65	65 IEC60529, IP67 IEC60529, IF				IEC60529, IP60 ^{*6}		
Connection method			Connector relay (standard cable length: 2 m)						
Weight (pack	ed state)		Approx. 120 g	Approx. 140 g		Approx. 160 g	Approx. 130 g	Approx. 160 g	
Materials	Sensor head	Case	Brass	Stainless steel	Brass		Zinc (nickel-plated)	Brass	
Sensing surface Preamplifier		Heat-resistant ABS					PEEK		
		PES							
Accessories		Amplifier mounting brackets (ZX-XBE1), instruction manual							

*1 Accuracy: The resolution is the deviation (±3σ) in the linear output when connected to the ZX-EDA amplifier unit. The above values indicate the deviations observed 30 minutes after the power is turned ON.

(The resolution is measured with Omron's standard reference object at ½ of the measurement range with the ZX-EDA set for the maximum average count of 4,096 per period.)

The resolution is given at the repeat accuracy for a stationary workpiece, and is not an indication of the distance accuracy. The resolution may be adversely affected under strong electromagnetic fields.

^{*2} Linearity: The linearity is given as the error in an ideal straight line displacement output when measuring the standard reference object. The linearity and measurement values vary with the object being measured. The value given is for an ambient temperature of 25°C.

*3

^{*4} Temperature characteristic: The temperature characteristic is measured with Omron's standard reference object at ½ of the measurement range.

^{*5} The ambient temperature given is only for the sensor head. It is -10 to 60°C for the preamp.

^{*6} Do not use in moist environments because the case is not waterproof.

Amplifier units

Item	ZX-EDA11		ZX-EDA41		
Measurement period	150 µs				
Possible average count settings ^{*1}	1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1,024, 2,0)48. or 4.096			
Linear output ^{*2}	Current output: 4 to 20 mA/F.S., max. load resist Voltage output: ± 4 V (± 5 V, 1 to 5 V ^{*3}), output	stance: 300 Q			
Judgement outputs (3 outputs: HIGH/PASS/LOW)	NPN open-collector outputs, 30 VDC, 50 mA ma Residual voltage: 1.2 V max.	ΙΧ.	PNP open-collector outputs, 30 VDC, 50 mA max. Residual voltage: 2 V max.		
Zero reset input, timing input, reset inpu judgement output hold input	t, ON: Short-circuited with 0-V terminal or OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.		ON: Supply voltage short-circuited or supply voltage within 1.5 V OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)		
Function	 Measurement value display Linearity adjustment (materials selection) Display reverse Number of display digit changes Bottom hold, peak-to-peak hold Average hold Initial reset OFF-delay timer Non-measurement setting Automatic teaching Reset input Linear output correction K-(A+B) calculation^{*4} Sensor disconnection detection Key lock 	 set value/output value resolution display display OFF mode sample hold self-peak hold delay hold linearity initialization one-shot timer direct threshold value hysteresis width settii judgement output hold (A-B) calculations^{*4} mutual interference pr zero reset memory 	- Scaling - ECO mode - peak hold - self-bottom hold - zero reset - ON-delay timer - previous value comparison - position teaching ng - timing inputs d input - monitor focus - (A+B) calculations ^{*4}		
Indications	Judgement indicators: High (orange), pass (gree 7-segment sub-digital display (yellow), power 0				
Voltage influence (including sensor)	0.5% F.S. of linear output value at $\pm 20\%$ of power of the second seco	ver supply voltage			
Power supply voltage	12 to 24 VDC \pm 10%, ripple (p-p): 10% max.				
Current consumption	140 mA max. with power supply voltage of 24 \	/DC (with sensor connected	1)		
Ambient temperature	Operating and storage: 0 to 50°C (with no icing	or condensation)			
Ambient humidity	Operating and storage: 35% to 85% (with no co	ndensation)			
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. (at 500 DC)				
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min				
Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz with 0.7-mm double amplitude for	r 80 min each in X, Y, and Z	Z directions		
Shock resistance (destruction)	300 m/s ² , 3 times each in 6 directions (up, dow	, ,			
Connection method	Prewired (standard cable length: 2 m)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,		
Weight (packed state)	Approx. 350 g				
Materials	Case: PBT (polybutylene terephthalate), cover: F	Polycarbonate			
Accessories	Instruction manual	o.jourbonato			
1000300103	monuouon manuai				

*1 The response speed of the linear output is calculated as the measurement period x (average count setting + 1) (with fixed sensitivity).

The response speed of the indea output is calculated as the measurement period x (average count setting + 1) (with fixed sensitivity). The response speed of the judgement output is calculated as the measurement period x (average count setting + 1) (with fixed sensitivity). The output can be switched between a current output and voltage output using a switch on the bottom of the amplifier unit. Setting is possible via the monitor focus function. A calculating unit (ZX-CAL or ZX-CAL2) is required.





Smart contact measurement sensor

ZX-T is ideal for applications where the target object may contain oil deposits or other micro-structures. In this case contact measurement is the most reliable way.

- · Modular platform concept for different sensing technologies
- Air-retracting types for automated inspection
- Multipoint measurement with up to 8 sensors
- Pressing force alarm prevents malfunction
- Strong ball bearing structure assures long life time

Ordering information

Sensors Sensor heads							
Size	Туре	Sensing distance	Resolution (See note.)	Order code			
6 dia.	Short type	1 mm	0.1 µm	ZX-TDS01T			
	Standard type	4 mm		ZX-TDS04T			
	Low-load type			ZX-TDS04T-L			
8 dia.	Standard type	10 mm	0.4 µm	ZX-TDS10T			
	Ultra-low-load type			ZX-TDS10T-L			
	Air lift type			ZX-TDS10T-V			
	Air lift/air push type			ZX-TDS10T-VL			
Note The second Press							

Note: The resolution refers to the minimum value that can be read when a ZX-TDA_1 amplifier unit is connected.

Amplifier units

Power supply	Output type	Order code
DC	NPN	ZX-TDA11
	PNP	ZX-TDA41

Accessories (order separately)

Calculating unit

Actuators

	Order code
Calculating unit	ZX-CAL2

SmartMonitor sensor setup tool for Personal Computer connection					
Name	Order code				
ZX-series communications interface unit	ZX-SF11				
ZX-series communications interface unit + setup software (CD-ROM)	ZX-SFW11EV3 ^{*1,*2}				
7X-series sensor setup and logging software (CD-ROM)	7X-SW11EV3 ^{*1}				

ZX-series sensor setup and logging software (CD-RUM) ZX-SWTTEV3

^{*1} When using the ZX-TDA11/41 with the SmartMonitor, either the ZX-SFW11EV3 or the

ZX-SW11EV3 SmartMonitor must be used. Earlier versions cannot be used. ^{*2} The ZX-SFW11EV3 SmartMonitor can be used only to set functions and monitor waveforms.

ZX-series communications interface unit

Name	Order code
ZX-series communications interface unit	ZX-SF11

Cables with connectors on both ends (for extension)*

	•	
Cable length		Order code
1 m		ZX-XC1A
4 m		ZX-XC4A
8 m		ZX-XC8A

 * Robot cable models are also available. The model numbers are ZX-XC_R.

Preamplifier mounting brackets

Remarks	Order code
Attached to each sensor head	ZX-XBT1
For DIN track mounting	ZX-XBT2

Type (material)	Screw section	Appearance Application Applicable sensor (see note.)			Order code
				ZX-TDS_T	
Ball type (steel)	Female screw M2.5x0.45	6	Measuring ordinary flat surfaces (standard actuator supplied with the ZX-TDS series)	\bigcirc	D5SN-TB1
Ball type (carbide steel)	Female screw M2.5x0.45	\bigcirc	Measurements where abrasion resistance is critical Measured objects: Carbide (HR90) or lower.	\bigcirc	D5SN-TB2
Ball type (ruby)	Female screw M2.5x0.45		Measurements where abrasion resistance is critical Measured objects: Carbide (HR90) or higher.	\bigcirc	D5SN-TB3
Needle type (carbide steel)	Male screw M2.5x0.45		Measuring the bottom of grooves and holes	\bigtriangleup	D5SN-TN1



Contact displacement sensor

Type (material)	Screw section		Applicable sensor (see note.)	Order code	
				ZX-TDS_T	
Flat (carbide steel)	Male screw M2.5x0.45		Measuring spherical objects	\bigtriangleup	D5SN-TF1
Conversion adapter (stainless steel)	Through-hole female screw M2.5x0.45		Mounting D5SN-TN1/-TF1 or commercially available actuators on ZX-TDS-series sensors	\bigcirc	D5SN-TA

Note: O Replacement possible

riangle Conversion adapter required

Specifications

Item	ZX-TDA11		ZX-TDA41
Measurement period	1 ms		
Possible average count settings *1	1, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, or 1,024		
Linear output ^{*2}	Current output: 4 to 20 mA/F.S., max. Ic Voltage output: ± 4 V (± 5 V, 1 to 5 V ^{*3}),	bad resistance: 300 Ω output impedance: 100 Ω	
Judgement outputs (3 outputs: HIGH/PASS/LOW)	NPN open-collector outputs, 30 VDC, 30 Residual voltage: 1.2 V max.) mA max.	PNP open-collector outputs, 30 VDC, 30 mA max. Residual voltage: 2 V max.
Zero reset input, timing input, reset input, judgement output hold input	ON: Short-circuited with 0-V terminal or OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA ma		ON: Supply voltage short-circuited or supply voltage of 1.5 V or less OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)
Function	 Measurement value display Display reverse Sample hold Self-peak hold Initial reset Hysteresis width setting Judgement output hold input (A+B) calculations (see note 4.) Zero reset memory Clamp value setting Span adjustment 	 present value/set value/output ECO mode peak hold self-bottom hold direct threshold value setting timing inputs monitor focus sensor disconnection detection function lock scale inversion warming-up display 	 number of display digit changes bottom hold, peak-to-peak hold zero reset position teaching reset input (A-B) calculations^{*4}
Indicators	Judgement indicators: High (orange), pa display (yellow), power ON (green), zero		t main digital display (red), 7-segment sub-digital
Power supply voltage	12 to 24 VDC $\pm 10\%,$ ripple (p-p): 10% r	max.	
Current consumption	140 mA max. (with sensor connected), 1	for 24-VDC power supply voltage: 1	40 mA max. (with sensor connected)
Ambient temperature	Operating and storage: 0 to 50°C (with	no icing or condensation)	
Temperature characteristic	0.03% F.S./°C		
Connection method	Prewired (standard cable length: 2 m)		
Weight (packed state)	Approx. 350 g		
Materials	Case: PBT (polybutylene terephthalate),	cover: Polycarbonate	

¹ The response speed of the linear output is calculated as the measurement period x (average count setting + 1). The response speed of the judgement outputs is calculated as the measurement period x (average count setting + 1).

 2 The output can be switched between a current output and voltage output using a switch on the bottom of the amplifier unit. *3

*3 Setting is possible via the monitor focus function.
 *4 A calculating unit (ZX-CAL2) is required.

Sensor heads

Selisor fiedus				
Item		ZX-TDS01T	ZX-TDS04T	ZX-TDS04T-L
Measurement rang	je	1 mm	4 mm	
Maximum actuato	r travel distance	Approx. 1.5 mm	Approx. 5 mm	
Resolution ^{*1}		0.1 µm		
Linearity ^{*2}		±0.3% F.S.		
Operating force *3		Approx. 0.7 N		Approx. 0.25 N
Degree of protecti	on (sensor head)	IEC60529, IP67 IEC60529, IP54		IEC60529, IP54
Mechanical durab	ility	10,000,000 operations min.		
Ambient temperat	ure	Operating: 0 to 50°C, storage: -15 to 60°C (with no icing or condensation)		
Ambient humidity		Operating and storage: 35 to 85% (with no icing or condensation)		
Temperature	Sensor head	0.03% F.S./°C		
characteristic*4	Preamplifier	0.01% F.S./°C		
Weight (packed st	ate)	Approx. 100 g		
Materials	Sensor head	Stainless steel		
	Preamplifier	Polycarbonate		
Accessories		Instruction manual, preamplifier mounting bracket	ts (ZX-XBT1)	

^{*1} The resolution is given as the minimum value that can be read when a ZX-TDA_1 amplifier unit is connected. This value is taken 15 minutes after turning ON the power with the average number of operations set to 256. The linearity is given as the error in an ideal straight line displacement output.

¹³ These figures are representative values that apply for the measurement mid-point, and are for when the provided actuator is used, with the actuator moving downwards. If the actuator moves horizontally or upwards, the operating force will be reduced. Also, if an actuator other than the standard one is used, the operating force will vary with the weight of the actuator itself. ^{*4} These figures are representative values that apply for the mid-point of the measurement range.





Easy profile measurement – "teach&go"

The ZG2 enables precise shape measurement on challenging materials and surfaces. An easy and intuitive user interface enables efficient installation, setup and operation. A built-in LCD monitor indicates the measurement result in real time.

- Easy to use intuitive user interface
- Live built-in LCD monitor for setup and immediate profile display
- Versatile 18 measurement tools
- Accurate 5 µm resolution (3 mm / 631 pixels)
- Wide profiles up to 70 mm

Ordering information

Sensor heads					
Optical method	Sensing distance		Resolution		Order code
	Heigt direction	Width direction	Hight direction	Width direction	
Diffuse reflective	210±48 mm	70 mm	6 µm	111 µm	ZG2-WDS70
Diffuse reflective	100±12 mm	22 mm	2.5 µm	35 µm	ZG2-WDS22
Diffuse reflective	50±3 mm	8 mm	1 µm	13 µm	ZG2-WDS8T
Regular reflective	22.3±0.5 mm	3 mm	0.25 µm	5 μm	ZG2-WDS3VT

Note: - For details, refer the ratings and specifications table.

- Designate the cable length (0.5 m, 2 m) when ordering.

Sensor controllers

Power supply	Output type	Order code
24 VDC	NPN	ZG2-WDC11A ^{*1}
	PNP	ZG2-WDC41A

*1 Setup support software for PC is attached

Accessories (order separately)

Real-time parallel output unit

Output type	Order code
NPN	ZG-RPD11
PNP	ZG-RPD41

Connecting device	Order code
For personal computer connection (2 m)	ZS-XRS2
For PLC/PT connection (2 m)	ZS-XPT2

Sensor head extension cable

Name	Order code
3 m extension cable	ZG2-XC3CR
8 m extension cable	ZG2-XC8CR
15 m extension cable	ZG2-XC15CR
25 m extension cable	ZG2-XC25CR
Digital equalizer (relay device)	ZG2-XEQ
0.2 m digital equalizer connection cable	ZG2-XC02D

Parallel mounting adaptor

	Order code
For 1 unit	ZS-XPM1
For 2 units or more	ZS-XPM2

Controller link unit

Item	Order code
Controller link unit	ZS-XCN

Memory card

Capacity	Order code
128 MB	F160-N1285
256 MB	F160-N2565



		ZG2-WDS70	ZG2-WDS22		ZG2-WDS8T		ZG2-WDS3VT	
		Diffuse reflective	Diffuse reflective	Regular reflective	Diffuse reflective	Regular reflective	Regular reflective	Diffuse reflective
Measurement range	Je Height direction	210±48 mm (In the high-precision mode)	100±12 mm	94±10 mm	50±3 mm	44±2 mm	22.3±0.5 mm	10.6±0.4 mm
	Width direction (typical)	70 mm	22 mm		8 mm		3 mm	
Resolution	Height direction ^{*1}	6 µm	2.5 µm		1 µm		0.25 µm	
	Width direction	111 μm (70 mm/631 pixels)	35 µm (22 mm/631 p	oixels)	13 μm (8 mm / 631 pixels)		5 μm (3 mm / 631 pixels)	
Linearity (in the he	eight direction) ^{*2}	±0.1% F.S.						
Temperature chara	acteristic ^{*3}	0.02% F.S./°C			0.03% F.S./	°C	0.08% F.S./°C	
Light source	Туре	Visible semiconductor laser						
	Wavelength	658 nm					650 nm	
	Output	5 mW max. output, 1 mW max. exposure (without using optical instruments)					1 mW max.	
Laser class		Class 2M of EN60825-1 / IEC60825-1 Class IIIB of FDA (21CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11)					Class 2 of EN6 IEC60825-1 Class II of FDA (and 1040.11)	
Beam shape (at m	easurement center distance)*4	120 μ m $ imes$ 75 mm (typical)	60 µm × 45 n	0 μ m \times 45 mm (typical) 30 μ m \times 24 mm (typical) 25 μ m \times 4 mm (typical)		n (typical)		
LED		STANDBY : Lights when laser irradiation preparation is complete (indication color: green)						
		LD_ON : Lights when the laser is irradiating (indication color: green)						
Measurement obje	ct	Surface of non-transparent ob- jects	Surface of nor	n-transparent /	transparent obj	ects		
Environmental	Ambient light intensity	Illumination on the photo-receiving face 7,000 lx max.: Incandescent lamp						
resistance	Ambient temperature	Operating : 0 to 50°C, Storage : -	Operating : 0 to 50°C, Storage : -15 to 60°C (with no icing or condensation)					
	Ambient humidity	Operating and storage : 35 to 85	% (with no cond	lensation)				
	Degree of protection	IP66 (IEC60529)					IP67 (IEC60529	9)
	Vibration resistance (destruction)	10 to 150 Hz with 0.35 mm singl	le amplitude for	80 min each in	X, Y, and Z dire	ctions		
	Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s ² , 3 times each in 6 dire	n/s ² , 3 times each in 6 directions (up / down, right / left, forward / backward)					
Materials		Case: Aluminum diecast, Front connector : Zinc alloy or brass	over : Glass, Cab	ole insulation : H	leat-resistive p	olyvinyl chloride	(PVC),	
Cable length		0.5 m, 2 m (flexible cable)						
Weight		Approx. 650 g	Approx. 650 g Approx. 500 g Approx. 300 g					
Accessories		Laser labels (EN : 2 labels, FDA : 3 labels), Ferrite core (1), Instruction manual						

*1 Obtained by setting an Omron standard measurement object at the measurement center distance and determing the average height of the beam line. The conditions are given in the table below. However, satisfactory resolution cannot be attained in strong electromagnetic fields. The minimum resolution of the ZG2-WDS8T/WDS3VT is 0.25 f²m, even when the average number of operations is increased. Resolution does not go any lower.

Model	CCD Mode	Average No. of operations	Measurement object	
			Regular reflective Diffuse reflective	
ZG2-WDS70/WDS22/WDS8T	Standard mode	64	Omron standard white alumina ceramic object Omron standard mirrored object Omron standard diffuse reflective object	
ZG2-WDS3VT	Standard mode			

^{*2} The tolerance for an ideal straight line obtained by determing the average height of an Omron standard measurement object for the beam line. The CCD high-resolution mode is used. Linearity varies depending on the measurement object.

Model	Measurement object				
	Regular reflective	Diffuse reflective			
ZG2-WDS70/WDS22/WDS8T	Omron standard white alumina ceramic object				
ZG2-WDS3VT	Omron standard mirrored object	Omron standard diffuse reflective object			

^{*3} A value attained by using an aluminium jig to secure the distance between the Sensor head and the measurement object. The CCD standard mode is used.
 ^{*4} Defined as 1/e² (13.5%) of the center light intensity. This may be influenced when light leakage also exists outside the defined area and the reflectivity of the light around the measurement object is higher than that of the measurement object.

Sensor controllers

	UILUUIIEIS		700 WD011 /WD011 A	700 100044 /000444		
			ZG2-WDC11/WDC11A	ZG2-WDC41/WDC41A		
			NPN	PNP		
			1 per Controller			
		llers	2			
	nent cycle ^{*1}		16 ms (high-precision mode), 8 ms (standard mode), 5 ms (high	-speed mode)		
Min. displ	-		10 nm			
Display ra	inge		-999.99999 to 999.99999			
		LCD monitor	1.8-inch TFT colour LCD (557x234 pixels)			
		LEDs	Judgment indicators for each task (indication colour: orange): T1, T2, T3, T4 Laser indicator (indication colour: green): LD_ON Zero reset indicator (indication colour: green): ZERO Trigger indicators (indication colour: green): TRIG			
External interface	Input/output signal lines	Analog outputs	Select voltage or current (using the sliding switch on the bottom • Voltage output: .10 to 10 V, output impedance: 40 Ω • Current output: 4 to 20 mA, maximum load resistance: 300 Ω			
		Judgment output (ALL-PASSING/ERROR)	NPN open collector 30 VDC, 50 mA max.	PNP open collector 50 mA max.		
		Trigger auxiliary output (ENABLE/GATE)	Residual voltage: 1.2 V max.	Residual voltage: 1.2 V max.		
		Laser stop input (LD-OFF)	ON: 0 V short or 1.5 V max.	ON: Power supply voltage short or		
		Zero reset input (ZERO)	OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	power supply voltage -1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)		
		Measurement trigger input (TRIG)		orr. open (leakage current. c. r mA max.)		
		Bank switching input (BANK A, B)				
	Serial I/O	USB2.0	1 port, full speed (12 Mbps), MINI-B			
		RS-232C	1 port, 115,200 bps max.			
	Parall output*2	Output	18 - terminal			
Main func	tions	No. of settings banks	16			
		Sensitivity adjustment	Multi, High-speed multi, Auto, Fixed			
		Measurement items	Height, 2-point Step, 3-point Step, Edge position, Edge width, Angle, Intersection coordinates, Intersection angle, Sectional area (up to eight items can be measured simultaneously)			
		Auxiliary functions	Filter, Laser power adjustment, Position correction (height, position, lope), Linked operation, Point of inflection measurement			
		Profiles saved	16 profiles (1 profile per bank)			
		Trigger modes	External trigger / continuous			
Ratings		Power supply voltage	21.6 to 26.4 VDC (including ripple current)			
		Current consumption	0.8 A max. (per sensor head)			
		Insulation resistance	$20\ \text{M}\Omega$ at 250 V between lead wires and Controller case			
		Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50 / 60 Hz for 1 min between lead wires and Controller case			
Environm	ental resistance	Ambient temperature	Operating : 0 to 50°C, Storage : -15 to 60°C (with no icing or con	ndensation)		
		Ambient humidity	Operating and storage : 35 to 85 % (with no condensation)			
		Degree of protection	IP20 (IEC 60529)			
		Vibration resistance (destruction)	Vibration frequency: 10 to 150 Hz, single amplitude: 0.35 mm, a			
		Shock resistance (destruction)	150 m/s ² , 3 times each in 6 directions (up/down, right/left, forward/backward)			
Material			Case : Polycarbonate (PC), Cable insulation : Heat-resistive polyvinyl chloride (PCV)			
Cable leng	gth		2 m			
Weight			Approx. 300 g (including cable) (Packed state: Approx. 450 g)			
Accessori	es		ZG2-WDC_1: Large Ferrite Core (1 piece), Instruction Manual ZG2-WDC_1A: Large Ferrite Core (1 piece), Small Ferrite Core (2 pieces), Instruction Manual, Setup Support Software (CD-ROM), USB cable (1 m)			

*1 The image input periods listed here are for fixed/auto sensitivity. The image input period will be longer for multi-sensitivity, high-speed multi-sensitivity, or other settings. When the high-power mode is 0N, the shortest image input period is 95 ms regardless of the setting of the CCD mode. Use the eco monitor in the RUN mode to determine the actual image input period.
*2 when ZG-RPD is mounted

OMRON



Smart laser micrometer

- High accuracy: 5-10 µm
 - All surfaces

•

- Long sensing distance: < 500 mm
- Line width up to 28 mm
- Calculation unit for multiple heads
- Fast sampling time: 0.5 ms
- PC software for setup

Ordering information

Sensors						
Туре	Optical system	Measuring width	Sensing distance	Resolution	Output type	Order code
Separate type	Through-beam	28 mm	0 to 500 mm	10 µm	NPN	ZX-GT28S11
					PNP	ZX-GT28S41
Integrated type			40 mm		NPN	ZX-GT2840S11
					PNP	ZX-GT2840S41
	Thi ough-beam	20 1010		το μπ	PNP NPN	ZX-GT28S41 ZX-GT2840S11

Controller

Power supply	Output type	Order code
DC	NPN	ZX-GTC11
	PNP	ZX-GTC41

Accessories (order separately)

Set of interface unit and setup software PCs

Output type	Order code
NPN	ZX-GIF11A
PNP	ZX-GIF41A

Interface unit(RS-232C/binary output)

Power supply	Output type	Order code
DC	NPN	ZX-GIF11
	PNP	ZX-GIF41

Setup software PCs

Name	Order code
Smart monitor GT	ZX-GSW11

Calculating units

	Order code
Calculating unit	ZX-CAL2

Receiver-controller extension cable

Cable length	Quantity	Order code		
		Standard cable	Flexible cable	
1 m	1 m	ZX-XGC1A	ZX-XGC1R	
2 m		ZX-XGC2A	ZX-XGC2R	
5 m		ZX-XGC5A	ZX-XGC5R	
8 m		ZX-XGC8A	ZX-XGC8R	
20 m		ZX-XGC20A	ZX-XGC20R	

Up to two extension cables can be connected. However, be sure to limit the total extension cable length between the receiver and the controller to 30 meters (including the receiver cable).

Sensor						
Item	ZX-GT28S11	ZX-GT2840S11	ZX-GT28S41	ZX-GT2840S41		
Output type	NPN		PNP			
Appearance	Separate type	Integrated type	Separate type	Integrated type		
Light source	Visible semiconductor laser dio	de (wavelength 650 nm, CLASS 1	of EN60825-1/IEC60825-1, CLASS of	FDA(21CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11)		
Measuring width	28 mm					
Sensing distance	0 to 500 mm	40 mm	0 to 500 mm	40 mm		
Minimum sensing object	0.5 mm dia. ^{*1}	0.2 mm dia.	0.5 mm dia. ^(*1)	0.2 mm dia.		
Linearity	±0.1% F.S. ^{*2}					
Resolution	10 µm (number of process valu	es to average: 16) ^{*3}				
Femperature characteristic	±0.01% F.S/C*4					
ndicators (emitter)	Laser ON indicator (green), lase	er alarm indicator (red)				
ndicator (receiver)	Optical axis setting indicator (gr	reen)				
Laser OFF input/sync input	ON: Short-circuited with 0 V or OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1		power supply voltage -1.5	ON: Short-circuited with power supply voltage or power supply voltage -1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)		
Laser deterioration alarm output	NPN open-collector output 30 VDC 20 mA max. Residual voltage 1.2 V max.		PNP open-collector output 30 VDC 20 mA max. Residual voltage 2 V max.	30 VDC 20 mA max.		
Power consumption (emitter)	30 mA max.					
Power supply voltage (emitter)	24 VDC +10%, -15% ripple (p-	p) 10% max.				
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min					
nsulation resistance	20 $\text{M}\Omega$ (at 500 VDC megger)					
Operating ambient illumination (emitter)	3,000 lx (incandescent light)					
Operating ambient illumination (receiver)	1,000 lx (incandescent light) ^{*5}					
Ambient temperature	Operating: 0 to +40°C, storage:	: -15 to +50°C (with no icing or c	condensation)			
Ambient humidity	Operating and storage: 35 to 85	5% (with no condensation)				
/ibration resistance (durability)	10 to 150 Hz single-amplitude:	0.75 mm for 80 min each in X, Y	and Z directions			
Degree of protection	IEC60529 IP40					
Cable length	2 m					
Material	Case: aluminum die-cast, Lens:	: glass				
Veight (packed state)	Approx. 550 g	Approx. 570 g	Approx. 550 g	Approx. 570 g		
Accessories	Laser warning labels, instructio	n sheet				

F.S.: 28 mm measuring range of receiver

^{*1} Distance between emitter and receiver: 500 mm, measurement object at 250 mm from receiver. Glass ends of chamfer 0.1 mm or more can be detected in glass edge measurement mode. (at binary level 70%)

Linearity is given to be a typical error with respect to an ideal straight line when the distance between the emitter and receiver is 100 mm and light is blocked at a distance of 50 mm from the receiver. (On the ZX-GT2840_, the measurement object is measured at a distance of 20 mm from the receiver.)

^{*4} Change in the light cutoff value on one side when the distance between the emitter and receiver is 100 mm and the light is half-cutoff at a distance of 50 mm from the receiver (On the ZX-GT2840_, the measurement object is measured at a distance of 20 mm from the receiver.) *5 Standard mode (NORM) used

Controller

Item		ZX-GTC11	ZX-GTC41	
Output type		NPN	PNP	
Measurement cycle ^{*1}		1.5 ms (standard mode (NORM)) 0.5 ms (high-speed mode (FAST)) ^{*2}		
Samples to average		1/2/4/8/16/32/64/128/256/512/1024/2048/4096		
Analog output ^{*3}		For current output: 4 to 20 mA/F.S., max. load resistance 300 Ω For voltage output: ±4 V, (±5 V, 1 to 5 V ⁻⁴), output impedance 100 Ω		
Timing input, bank switching input, zero reset input, reset input		ON: short-circuited with 0 V or 1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	ON: short-circuited with power supply voltage or power supply voltage -1.5 V max. OFF: Open (leakage current: 0.1 mA max.)	
HIGH/PASS/LOW Judgment output ^{*5} Sync output ^{*6}		NPN open-collector output 30 VDC 50 mA max. Residual voltage 1.2 V max.	PNP open-collector output 30 VDC 50 mA max. Residual voltage 2 V max.	
Indicator		Judgment output indicator: HIGH (orange), PASS (green), LOW (orange) Main display (red) sub-display (yellow) bank 1/2 (orange), zero reset (green)		
Main functions	Number of registered setups	2 banks		
	Measurement mode	Interrupted beam width measurement, incident beam width measurement, outer diameter measurement, center position measurement, IC lead pitch, IC lead width judgment, specified edge measurement, wire position measurement, glass edge position measurement		
	Display during measurement	Measured value, resolution, threshold, voltage output value, current output value (number of display digits can be changed)		
	Zero reset functions	Offset setting of zero reset value, zero reset value memory		
	Hold	Sample hold, peak hold, bottom hold, peak-to-peak hold, average hold, delay hold		
	Timer functions	ON-delay, OFF-delay, one-shot		
	Adjustment functions	Optical axis adjust mode/light intensityt writing mode, variable binary level, variable edge filter, analog output scaling		
	Calculation	2 possible on up to two controllers (calculation Unit ZX-CAL2 is required for connecting controllers to each other.) A-B, A+B, width		
Other		Measurement cycle setting, threshold setting, hysteresis setting, initialization, key lock		
Temperature characteristic		±0.005% F.S./°C		



ZX-GT

Laser micrometer

Item	ZX-GTC11	ZX-GTC41
Current consumption	150 mA max. (including receiver)	
Power supply voltage	24 VDC +10%, -15% ripple (p-p) 10% max.	
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for min	
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ (at 500 VDC megger)	
Ambient temperature	Operating: 0 to $+50^{\circ}$ C, storage: -15 to $+60^{\circ}$ C (with no icing or condensation)	
Ambient humidity	Operating and storage: 35 to 85% (with no condensation)	
Vibration resistance(durability)	10 to 150 Hz single-amplitude: 0.35 mm for 80 min each in X, Y and Z directions	
Degree of protection	IEC60529 IP20	
Cable length	2 m	
Material	Case: PBT (polybutylene terephthalate), cover: Polycarbonate	
Weight (packed state)	Approx. 330 g	
Accessories	Instruction sheet	

^{*1} The first response time is "measurement cycle x (number of samples to average setting + 1) + 1 ms" max. For the second response time onwards, the specified measurement cycle time is output.
 ^{*2} The response time in the high-speed mode (FAST) for the IC lead pitch and IC lead width judgment modes is 1 ms.
 ^{*3} Current/voltage can be switched using the switch provided on the rear of the Controller.
 ^{*4} Can be set by the analog output scaling function.
 ^{*5} The error (ERR) state is displayed when all HIGH/PASS/LOW outputs turn OFF.
 ^{*6} Normel wind the owne output wind incentive to the amiltor's even input wing and run the controller in the standard mode. On an NPN type controller, use an NPN type emitter, and on a PNP type

³ The error (ERR) state is displayed when all HIGH/PASS/LOW outputs turn UFF.
 ⁴ Normally, wire the sync output wire directly to the emitter's sync input wire and run the controller in the standard mode. On an NPN type controller, use an NPN type emitter, and on a PNP type controller, use a PNP type emitter. Wiring of the sync wires is not required when the controller is run in the high-speed mode. (Note, however, that the controller becomes more susceptible to the influence of ambient light in this case.)

Interface unit

Item	ZX-GIF11/-GIF11A	ZX-GIF41/-GIF41A	
Compatible controller	ZX-GTC11	ZX-GTC41	
Indicator	Power ON (green), controller communications (orange), controller communications error (red), RS-232C communications (orange), RS-232C communications error (red), binary output (orange)		
Communications port	RS-232C (9-pin D-sub connector)		
12-bit binary output (D11 toD0, GATE)	NPN open-collector output 30 VDC 20 mA max. Residual voltage 1.2 V max.	PNP open-collector output 30 VDC 20 mA max. Residual voltage 2 V max.	
Power supply voltage Supplied from controller (power consumption: 60 mA max.)			
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min		
Insulation resistance	20 M Ω (at 500 VDC megger)		
Ambient temperature	ture Operating: 0 to +50°C, storage: -15 to +60°C (with no icing or condensation)		
Ambient humidity	Operating and storage: 35 to 85% (with no condensation)		
Vibration resistance(durability)	10 to 150 Hz single-amplitude: 0.35 mm for 80 min each in X, Y and Z directions		
Degree of protection	IEC60529 IP20		
Cable length	able length RS-232C 0.5 m, binary output 2 m		
Material	Case: PBT (polybutylene terephthalate), cover: Polycarbonate		
Weight (packed state)	ZX-GIF_1A: Approx. 550 g ZX-GIF_1: Approx. 330 g		
Accessories	ZX-GIF_1A: Setup coftware (CD-ROM), 2 clamps, instruction sheet ZX-GIF_1: 2 clamps, instruction sheet		

2